

**A LIST OF PUBLICATIONS ON THE HISTORY OF WARWICKSHIRE,  
PUBLISHED 1994-2016**

**An amalgamation of annual bibliographies compiled by R. J. Chamberlaine-Brothers and published  
in *Warwickshire History* since 1994. Please send details of any corrections or omissions to  
[info@warwickshirehistory.org.uk](mailto:info@warwickshirehistory.org.uk)**

The unpublished typescripts listed below are available at WCRO.

**A**

- ABBOTT, John: *Exploring Stratford-upon-Avon: Historical Strolls Around the Town*. Sigma Leisure, 1997.
- ACKROYD, Michael J.M.: *A Guide and History of the Church of Saint Editha, Amington*. Privately published by the author, 2007. 91pp. Illus.
- ADAMS, Jane M.: *Healing with Water - English Spas and the Water Cure, 1840-1960*. Manchester University Press, 2015. 288pp. Illus. [Contains much about Leamington Spa]
- ADAMS, Kathleen: *A Community of Interest. The Story of the George Eliot Fellowship, 1930-2000*. The George Eliot Fellowship, 2000. 56pp.
- ADAMS, Kathleen: *George Eliot. The Pitkin Guide*. Norwich: Jarrold Publishing, 2002. 21pp. Illus.
- ADAMS, Simon: "Because I am of that Countrye & Mynde to Plant Myself there." Robert Dudley, Earl of Leicester and the West Midlands', *Midland History*, Vol. XX, 1995, pp. 21-74.
- ALCESTER & DISTRICT LOCAL HISTORY SOCIETY: *Index to Publications and Articles [1975-1997]*, compiled by C.J. Johnson, 1998. [30]pp.
- ALCESTER & DISTRICT LOCAL HISTORY SOCIETY: *see also LOCAL PAST*.
- ALCOCK, N.W.: *21 High Street, Alcester: History of the House and Architectural Description*. Privately published, 2012. 11, 21pp. Illus.
- ALCOCK, N.W.: *The Abbey Gatehouse, Polesworth, Warwickshire. Documentary Evidence*. Privately published by the author, 2006. 14pp. Illus.
- ALCOCK, N.W.: 'After the stamp collecting: the context of vernacular architecture', *Transactions of the Ancient Monument Society*, Vol. 46, 2002. Illus. [Based partly on Warwickshire sources]
- ALCOCK, N.W. and Margaret Hughes (eds): *Atherstone. A Pleasantly Placed Town*. Chichester: Phillimore, 2008. xii, 244pp. Illus.
- ALCOCK, N.W. and Robert Meeson: 'Baddesley Clinton: architectural responses to social circumstances', *The Antiquaries Journal*, Vol. 87, 2007, pp. 293-345. Illus.
- ALCOCK, Nat: 'Bowling Along for 200 Years: The Halford Bowls Club and its Archives', in *Warwickshire History* Vol. XV1, No. 5, Summer 2016, pp. 210-214. Illus.
- ALCOCK, N.W.: *3-5 Butter Street, Alcester, Warwickshire. An Architectural Survey and History*. Privately published by the author, 2004. 42pp. Illus.
- ALCOCK, N.W.: 'The building of Clarendon Crescent, Leamington Spa: 1830-1840', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. X, No. 6, Winter 1998/9, pp. 213-29.
- ALCOCK, N.W.: *The Chestnuts, Water Orton, Warwickshire. An Architectural Survey and History*. Privately published by the author, 2008. 25pp. Illus.
- ALCOCK, N.W.: *Compton Scorpion Manor, Ilmington, Warwickshire. A History and Architectural Survey*. Privately published by the author, 2008. 38pp. Illus.
- ALCOCK, Nat: *Dial House, Warwick Road, Knowle, Warwickshire. An Architectural Survey and History*. Privately published, 2015. 30pp. Illus.
- ALCOCK, N.W. and Robert Bearman: 'Discovering Mary Arden's House: property and society in Wilmcote, Warwickshire', *Shakespeare Quarterly*, Vol. 53, No. 1, 2002, pp. 53-82. Illus.
- ALCOCK, N.W.: *Documenting the History of Houses*. British Records Association. Archives and the User. No. 10, 2003. x, 10pp. Illus. [Uses many Warwickshire examples]

- ALCOCK, Nat and Dan Miles: 'The earliest tree-ring dated base-cruck house: 21 High Street, Alcester, Warwickshire', in *Vernacular Architecture*, Vol. 44, 2013, pp. 74-81. Illus. [A probable construction date of 1264]
- ALCOCK, N.W.: *The Hathaway Family in Luddington and Shotton*. Privately published by the author, 2008. 7pp.
- ALCOCK, N.W.: 'Housing the urban poor in 1800: courts in Atherstone and Coventry, Warwickshire', *Vernacular Architecture*, Vol. 36, 2005, pp. 49-60. Illus.
- ALCOCK, N.W.: *Image House, Berkswell, Warwickshire. An Architectural Survey and History*. Privately published by the author, 2005. 32pp. Illus.
- ALCOCK, N.W.: 'Innovation and conservatism; the development of Warwickshire houses in the late 17th and 18th centuries', *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 1996*, Vol. 100, pp. 133-54. Illus.
- ALCOCK, N.W.: 'In word and deed', *Ancestor*, July 2005, pp. 46-52. Illus. [Title deeds and family relationships, mainly Warwickshire]
- ALCOCK, N.W.: 'Love letters to Little Alne', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XI, No. 6, Winter 2001/02, pp. 235-46. Illus. [Letters from John Parry to Rebecca Fulwood, 1661-1666]
- ALCOCK, N.W.: *Lower Ford Street, Coventry: Documentary and Historical Background to the 2005-6 Excavation*. 2007. 20pp. Illus.
- ALCOCK, N.W.: *Luddington Manor, Luddington, Warwickshire. A Short History*. Privately published by the author. 2008. 18pp. Illus.
- ALCOCK, N.W.: 'Luxury lodging in Leamington Spa', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIII, No. 5, Summer 2007, pp. 197-211. Illus. [Furnishing of a house in the Parade, 1834]
- ALCOCK, N.W. and A.K. Moir: 'A medieval urban house with two heated open rooms: 3, 5 Butter Street, Alcester', *Vernacular Architecture*, Vol. 35, 2004, pp. 63-65. Illus.
- ALCOCK, N.W.: *Netherstead, Morton Bagot, Warwickshire. A History and Architectural Survey*. Privately published by the author, 2006. 63pp. Illus.
- ALCOCK, Nat: 'The Old Manor House, Halford, Warwickshire. A documentary history'. Unpublished report, 2014. 27pp. Illus.
- ALCOCK, N.W. and E.J. Meeson: *Polesworth Abbey Gatehouse: a Documentary History and an Historic Buildings Survey and Analysis*. Warwickshire County Council: Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2007. 56pp. Illus.
- ALCOCK, N.W.: 'From Palladio to Potter's Bar: the evaluation of the Georgian Farmhouse', in *Georgian Vernacular. Papers given at a Georgian Group Symposium, 28 October 1995*. ed., Neil Burton, 1996, pp. 34-44. Illus. [based partly on a study of Warwickshire farmhouses]
- ALCOCK, N.W.: 'Queen Isabella's new suburb in Coventry in 1348', *Midland History*, Vol. XXXIII, No. 2, Autumn 2008, pp. 240-48. Illus.
- ALCOCK, N.W. and C.T. Paul Woodfield: 'Social pretensions in architecture and ancestor: Hall House, Sawbridge, Warwickshire and the Andrewe Family', *The Antiquaries Journal*, 1996, Vol. 76, pp. 51-72. Illus. [A mid-fifteenth century building]
- ALCOCK, Nat: *Talton House, Tredington, Warwickshire. A documentary history*. 2016. Privately printed. 24pp. Illus.
- ALCOCK, N.W. and Robert Caldicott: *Waters of Coventry. Wine Merchants, 1802-2002: a Family Firm Through 200 years*. Waters of Coventry Ltd, 2002. 38pp. Illus.
- ALCOCK, N.W. and Joan Lane: 'A widow's adornment and estate', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XII, No. 3, Summer 2003, pp. 107-119. [Susannah Hubert of Wasperton and Wolston and her remarriage in 1751]
- ALDRICH, M.B.: 'Thomas Rickman in Ireland: the building of Lough Fea, co. Monaghan, and its context', in *Studies in the Gothic Revival*, ed. Michael McCarthy and Karina O'Neill. Dublin: Four Courts Press, 2008, pp. 141-58. Illus. [Deals also with Ettington Park, Warwickshire]
- ALEXANDER, David M.: *A Who's Who of Coventry Hospital Consultants. [1907-2000]*. Kenilworth: privately published by the author, 2006. [119]pp.
- ALLEN, G.: *Towns and Villages of Britain: Warwickshire*. Sigma Leisure, 1999.

- ALLEN, Nicholas: 'Joseph Hawkesworth: A Parliamentary Soldier', *Cake & Cockhorse*, Vol. 13, No. 9, Summer 1997, pp. 254-65. [Military operations conducted by Col. Hawkesworth, based at Warwick Castle, from 1643.]
- ALLESLEY PARK WALLED GARDEN GROUP: *Allesley Park Walled Garden. Past, Present and Future*. 2002. 28pp. Illus.
- AMOR, Elizabeth et al.: *Priors Marston Church of England School 1847-1996*. Privately published by the authors, 1996. 23pp. Illus.
- AMOS, Melvyn: *Images of England. Alcester*. Stroud: Tempus Publishing Ltd, 2000. 96pp. Illus. [Old photographs]
- ANAND, Sushila: *Daisy. The Life and Loves of the Countess of Warwick*. Piatkus Books, 2008. x, 310pp. Illus.
- ANGELIS, April De: *A Warwickshire Testimony*. Faber & Faber, 1999. 75pp. [Play based on memories of inhabitants of Clifford Chambers and other local communities]
- ARBURY HALL. Guidebook. 2004. [24]pp. Illus.
- ARCHER, Michele: 'Idiocy and institutionalisation in late Victorian Britain. The Warwick County Idiot Asylum 1852 to 1877.' MA Dissertation. University of Warwick. 2010. iii, 65pp.
- ARKELL, Tom, with N.W. Alcock (eds): *Warwickshire Hearth Tax Returns: Michaelmas 1670 with Coventry, Lady Day 1666*. Dugdale Society. Vol. XLIII, 2010. xiv, 566pp. Illus.
- ASHBY, John: *1001 Questions and Answers on the History of Coventry & its People*, Coventry Printers Ltd, 1995. 103pp, Illus.
- ASHBY, John and Dan Batchelor: *Ratley. The Story of a Warwickshire Parish*. Privately published by the authors, 2006. 201pp. Illus.
- ASHBY, John (et al.): *A Thousand Years of Coventry Pubs*. Privately published by the authors, 2014. 252pp. Illus.
- ASHDOWN-HILL, John: 'The inquisition post mortem of Eleanor Talbot, Lady Butler, 1468 (Public Record Office C140/29/39)', *The Ricardian, Journal of the Richard III Society*, Vol. 12, No. 159, December 2002, pp. 563-73. Illus. [Concerns the manors of Griff and Burton Dassett]
- ASHDOWN-HILL, John: 'Lady Eleanor Talbot: new evidence; new answers; new questions', *The Ricardian*, Vol. 16, 2006, pp. 113-132. Illus. [Based on records relating to the manor of Fenny Compton]
- ASHLEY-SMITH, Gillian: *Kineton in the Great War, 1914-1921*. Studley, Brewin Books. 146pp. Illus. 1998
- ASHLEY-SMITH, Gillian: 'Remembering them ... A village in the First World War' [Kineton], *Local History Magazine*, No. 69, September/October 1998. pp. 13-15
- ASHLEY-SMITH, Peter: 'Kineton and the Military Tribunals, 1915-1918', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIII, No. 1, Summer 2005, pp. 15-24. Illus.
- ASHLEY-SMITH, Peter: 'Louis N. Parker and the Warwick Pageant [of 1906]', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIII, No. 3, Summer 2006, pp. 113-126. Illus.
- ASHLEY-SMITH, Peter: 'Lord Willoughby de Broke and his Kineton Landing Ground', in *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XV, No. 5, Summer 2016, pp. 215-229. Illus. [Private aviation in the 1930s.]
- ASHLEY, Peter J. and Graham Gould: *Another One is Born. Kenilworth St. John's 1930-1960*. Published by Peter Ashley. 2011. 64pp. Illus. [Peter Ashley's memories of the St John's area of Kenilworth with period photographs]
- ASHTON, Rosemary: *George Eliot. A Life*. London: Hamish Hamilton, 1996. xiv, 465pp. Illus.
- ATKINSON, David: *Tracy Turnerelli and the Desecration of the Great Orme's Head*. Privately published by the authors. Llandudno, 1997. [15]pp. [Includes a long obituary of Tracy Turnerelli (1813-1896) of Leamington Spa.]
- AUSTIN, Anne: *The History of the Clinton barony 1299-1999*. Privately published by Lord Clinton, 1999. x, 300pp. Illus. [The Clintons held Maxstoke Castle until 1437]
- AUSTIN, John D.: *Merevale Church and Abbey. The Stained Glass, Monuments and History of the Church of Our Lady and Merevale Abbey, Warwickshire*. Studley: Brewin Books, 1998. xiv, 176pp. Illus.
- AUSTIN, John D.: *Merevale and Atherstone: 1485: recent Bosworth discoveries*. The Friends of Atherstone Heritage, May 2004. 67pp. Illus.

AUSTIN, John D.: *Hats, Coal & Bloodshed. A Short History of Atherstone Street Names, the Mining Villages and the Battles of Boudica and Bosworth. Including the Villages of Baddesley Ensor, Baxterley, Bentley, Fenny Drayton, Grendon, Mancetter, Merevale, Pinwall, Ratcliffe Culey, Ridge Lane, Sheepy, Weston, Whittington & Witherley.* Friends of Atherstone Heritage, 2005. x, 251pp. Illus.

AUSTIN, John: see BETTS, Ian M. and John Austin: 'The medieval floor tiles of Merevale Abbey, Warwickshire', in *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 2011* [2012]. Vol. 115, pp. 31-41. Illus.

## B

BADGER, Samantha J.: 'Household consumption, food and the working class: the Black Country and Coventry, 1930-70'. Unpublished PhD thesis. University of Wolverhampton, 2004

BAILEY, Jill Tomkins: *The Story of St. John Baptist, Berkswell.* Published by St John Baptist Church, 2016. [22]pp. Illus.

BAILEY, Peter (ed.): *Old Warwickians R.F.C. 75<sup>th</sup> Anniversary:* 2004. Personal Recollections from Former Playing Members Covering the First Fifty Years. 1930s-1980s. Old Warwickians, 2004. [51]pp. Illus.

BAILEY, Roger: *Images of England: Coventry Transport 1884 -1940.* Stroud: Tempus, 2006. 96pp. Illus.

BAILEY, Roger: *Walk around Historic Coventry.* Frith Book Company Ltd, 2005. 48pp. Illus.

BAIRD, Gillian Wendy: 'The Decline of Infant Mortality. Royal Leamington Spa 1871-1910.' Unpublished MPhil. thesis. Open University. Open Studies in Family and Community History, 1998. 191pp+disc. [Copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]

BAKER, Paul: *The Lost Railway. The Story of the Branch Line from Henley-in-Arden to Lapworth.* Rowington Parish Records, 2015. 43pp. Illus.

BARBOUR, Ruth: *Catholic Warwick.* Archdiocese of Birmingham Historical Commission, 2009. 64pp. Illus.

BARBOUR, Ruth: 'John Whittingham: Coventry nurseryman, diarist, Catholic apologist and political activist', in *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XVI, No. 1, Summer 2014, pp. 8-25. Illus.

BARBOUR, Ruth: 'The Middling sort of Catholic in Eighteenth Century Warwickshire', in *Catholic Ancestor*, Vol.15, No.6, December 2015, pp. 292-294.

BARFIELD, Sebastian: 'The Beauchamp Earls of Warwick 1268-1369'. Unpublished MPhil thesis. University of Birmingham, 1997. 143pp. [Copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]

BARFORD HERITAGE GROUP: *Barford Remembers. WWI & WWII. The men who fought and the families they left behind,* 2015. 176pp. Illus.

BARFORD HERITAGE GROUP: *Becoming Barford. The Story of a Warwickshire Village.* Barford Heritage Project, 2010. 101pp. Illus.

BARFORD HERITAGE GROUP: *Bridge to Barford* [History Trail]. Barford Heritage Project, 2006. Leaflet. Illus.

BARKER, Norman: *One Hundred Years of St Nicholas Church* [Alcester]. Privately published by the author, 2001. [98]pp. Illus.

BARKER, Paul: *From Warwick to Madiera. The story of William Bolton 1649-1714.* Rowington Parish Records, 2016. 42pp. Illus. [Bolton maintained strong links with Warwick.]

BARNACLE: *Barnacle. A Millennium Celebration. The People of Barnacle in the Year 2000.* Barnacle Village Books, 2001. 151pp. Illus.

BARNEY, Anne see SNELSON, Peter and Anne Barney: *A Potted History of No Mans Heath. "The Village on the Ridge"*. Privately published by the authors, 2013. 60pp. Illus.

BARRATT, Mollie, and King, Gill: *Church of Saint Mary Magdalene, Tanworth-in-Arden. Burial register, 22 November 1837 to 12 September 2000.* Tanworth: privately published by the compilers, 2002. [110]pp. [Transcript & index]

BARTLETT, Eileen and John: *Atherstone Division Petty Sessions. Bastardy Cases, 1845-1910.* The Eureka Partnership, 2009. 44pp.

- BARTLETT, Eileen and John: *The Boat People of the Stratford-upon-Avon Canal. Boat Registrations 1879-1890 and Inspections 1911-1935*. Eureka Partnership, 2010. 28pp
- BARTLETT, Eileen and John: *Coventry Division Petty Sessions. Bastardy Cases 1880-1913*. Stoke Mandeville: The Eureka Partnership, 2014. 56pp. [Transcript and index]
- BARTLETT, Eileen and John: *Kineton Wesleyan Methodist Church Circuit. Baptisms 1843-1912*. [Transcript and index]. Eureka Partnership, 2012. 40pp. [Covers 14 places of worship]
- BARTLETT, Eileen and John: *Leamington Primitive Methodist Circuit Baptisms 1844-1911*. [Transcript and Index]. Eureka Partnership, 2013. 63pp. [Covers 11 places of worship mostly outside Leamington]
- BARTLETT, Eileen and John: *Long Compton Congregational Church. Baptisms, Burials and Members. [1820-1903]*. Stoke Mandeville: The Eureka Partnership, 2014. 28pp. [Transcript and index]
- BARTLETT, Eileen and John: *Oxford Canal Miscellany*. Stoke Mandeville: The Eureka Partnership, 2014. 40pp. [Transcript of the Gauging Certificate Book for boats weighed on the canal, 1871-1934, and lists of employees 1917-18.]
- BARTLETT, Eileen and John: *Rugby Registration District. Marriage Notice Book. Volume One. 1837-1861*. The Eureka Partnership, 2008. 56pp.
- BARTLETT, Eileen and John: *Rugby Registration District. Marriage Notice Book. Volume Two. 1862-1877*. Eureka Partnership, 2009. 60pp.
- BARTLETT, Eileen and John: *Warwick Brook Street Congregational Church. Baptisms 1784-1889; Marriages 1839-1889; Burials 1806-1884*. Stoke Mandeville: The Eureka Partnership, 2014. 68pp. [Transcript and index]
- BARTLETT, Eileen and John: *Warwick Union. Volume One. Workhouse Deaths 1854-1909*. Stoke Mandeville: The Eureka Partnership, 2011. 68pp. [Entries from the Death Registers with index]
- BARTLETT, Eileen and John: *Warwick Union. Volume Two. Workhouse Births 1848-1908*. Stoke Mandeville: The Eureka Partnership, 2011. 31pp. [Entries from the Birth Registers with index]
- BARTLETT, Eileen and John: *Warwickshire Quarter Sessions Boat Registrations 1795*. The Eureka Partnership, 2009. 40pp. [Canal boats]
- BARTLETT, Simon J.: *Accounts of a Warwickshire Farm Bailiff, Farnborough, Warwickshire, 1758-9*. Privately published by the author, 2005. 15pp. Illus.
- BARWICK, Geoff (ed.): *Eastern Green - Past and Present*. Eastern Green History Group, Vol. 1, 2008. 44pp. Illus. [Eastern Green was part of the parish of Allesley until 1876]
- BARWICK, Geoff (ed.): *Eastern Green - Past and Present*. Eastern Green History Group, Vol. 2, 2009. 46pp. Illus.
- BARWICK, Geoff (comp.): *J.J. Ward's Warwickshire. 1905 to 1935*. Coventry Family History Society, 2009. 70pp. Illus. [Ward was a picture postcard photographer.]
- BASSETT, Steven: *Anglo-Saxon Coventry and its churches*. Dugdale Society, Occasional Paper No. 41, 2001. 33pp.
- BASSETT, Steven: 'Anglo-Saxon Warwick', *Midland History*, Vol. 34, No.2, Autumn 2009, pp. 123-55. Illus.
- BASSETT, Steven: 'Anglo-Saxon fortifications in western Mercia', in *Midland History*, Vol. XXVI, Spring 2011, No.1, pp. 1-23. [Includes Warwick]
- BATCHELOR, J. *see* DONNELLY, T., J. Batchelor and D. Morris: 'The limitations of Trade Union power in the Coventry Motor Industry 1896-1939', *Midland History*, Vol. XX, 1995, pp. 137-50.
- BATES, A. William: 'Cures at Newnham Regis Spa, 1579', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. X, No.1, Summer 1996, pp.19-25.
- BATES, Sue: *Sutton Coldfield. A Pictorial History*. Phillimore, 1997, cxxviii, Illus.
- BEARLEY PARISH COUNCIL: *Bearley Appraisal, History & Action Plan. Present, Past and Future*. 2001. 62pp. Illus.
- BEARMAN, Robert: *Butlers Marston. Its History through its Houses*. Butlers Marston Parochial Church Council, 2012. 38pp. Illus.
- BEARMAN, Robert: *The Church of St. Peter and St. Paul, Butlers Marston: a Guide to the Church and a Brief History of the Parish*. Butlers Marston Parochial Church Council, 2000.

- BEARMAN, Robert (ed): *Compton Verney: a History of the House and its Owners*, Stratford-upon-Avon: Shakespeare Birthplace Trust, 2000. 188pp. Illus.
- BEARMAN, Robert: *see also* Alcock, N.W., and Robert Bearman: 'Discovering Mary Arden's House: property and society in Wilmcote, Warwickshire', *Shakespeare Quarterly*, Vol. 53, No. 1, 2002, pp. 53-82. Illus.
- BEARMAN, Robert: 'Divorce by Act of Parliament: the case of Francis Loggin of Butlers Marston', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XVI, No. 5, Summer 2010, pp. 202-16. Illus.
- BEARMAN, Robert: 'The early Reformation experience in a Warwickshire market town: Stratford-upon-Avon, 1530-1580', *Midland History*, Vol. XXXII, 2007, pp. 68-109.
- BEARMAN, Robert: 'John Shakespeare: a papist or just penniless?', *Shakespeare Quarterly*, Vol. 56, No. 4, Winter 2005, pp. 412-433. [Discusses recusancy in Stratford-upon-Avon]
- BEARMAN, Robert: ' "Mr. Dowdall" revealed', *Notes and Queries*, New Series, Vol. 47, No. 2, June 2000, pp. 188-9 [John Dowdall, author of a letter describing a visit to Warwickshire in 1693]
- BEARMAN, Robert: 'John Dowdall - an addendum' in *Notes and Queries*, Vol. 257, No. 2, June 2012, pp. 211-2. [Dowdall had connections with Butlers Marston and Chadshunt where he is buried]
- BEARMAN, Robert: 'Mary Braddon in Warwickshire', *Notes and Queries*, New series, Vol. 49, No. 4, December 2002, pp. 478-85.
- BEARMAN, Robert *see* BURLEY, Paul and Robert Bearman: *The Frieze: Shakespeare's Town, Stratford-upon-Avon: the Historic Spine*. Stratford-upon-Avon Society, 2014. 72pp. Illus.
- BEARMAN, Robert (ed.): *The History of an English Borough: Stratford-upon-Avon, 1196-1996*. Sutton Publishing, 1997, xxii, 218pp. Illus.
- BEARMAN, Robert (ed.): *Minutes and Accounts of the Stratford-upon-Avon Corporation. Volume VI. 1599-1609, with index to volumes I-VI*. Dugdale Society, Vol. XLIV, 2011. ix, 588pp. Illus.
- BEARMAN, Robert: 'Stratford's fires of 1594 and 1595 revisited', *Midland History*, Vol. XXV, 2000, pp. 180-190.
- BEARMAN, Robert: 'Sharp practice', *Equilibrium*, 2000 [Thomas Sharp and the production of mulberry wood relics]
- BEARMAN, Robert (ed.): *Stoneleigh Abbey. The House, Its Owners, Its Lands*. Stoneleigh Abbey Limited in association with The Shakespeare Birthplace Trust, 2004. 290pp. Illus.
- BEARMAN, Robert: *Stratford-upon-Avon: a History of its Streets and Buildings*. Revised edition. Stratford-upon-Avon: Stratford-upon-Avon Society, 2007. 84pp. Illus.
- BEARMAN, Robert: 'Thomas Greene: Stratford-upon-Avon's Town Clerk and Shakespeare's lodger' in *Shakespeare Survey*, No. 65, 2012, pp. 290-305
- BEAVINGTON, Gordon W.: *The Beavington Papers. 500 years of the Beavington Family*. Privately published by the author, 1995. 158, 110 pp. [Especially in the Honington, Shipston-on-Stour and Ilmington area]
- BEDWORTH LIBRARY: *Family and Local History Resources held at Bedworth Library*. Warwickshire County Council: Libraries and Heritage, 2001. [6]pp.
- BEDWORTH THEATRE COMPANY: *Only a Weaver. The Ribbon Weavers of Bedworth*. [A Play]. Bygone Bedworth, 2010. 80pp. Illus. + DVD. [Based on local records]
- BELCHER, Margaret (ed.): *Collected Letters of A.W.N. Pugin. Vol. 1, 1830-1842*. Oxford University Press, 2001. [Contains details of building of St Augustine's, Kenilworth]
- BELL, David: *Memories of the Warwickshire Coalfield*. Newbury: Countryside Book, 2011. 144pp. Illus.
- BELL, George: *Paupers in Workhouses, 1861. Leicestershire & Warwickshire*. Privately published by the compiler, 2001. 4pp. [Names of long-term inmates]
- BENNETT, Freda: *A Glimpse into the Past. A Brief History of the Village of Dunchurch, Warwickshire*. Dunchurch and Thurlaston Women's Institute, 2006. 28pp. Illus.
- BERESFORD, Eric: *St. Michael's Church, Whichford. A Brief Guide*. Privately published by the author, 2005. [8]pp. Illus.
- BERESFORD, Eric: *Whichford Vestry Meetings 1826-1864 and Churchwardens' Accounts 1781-1903*. Privately published by the editor, 2007. [ii], 48, 4pp. [Vestry minutes are fully transcribed; the churchwardens' accounts are brief extracts only]

- BERGER, Rachel: 'Kitty Lloyd Jones - lady gardener and nursery woman', *Warwickshire Gardens Trust Journal*, Autumn 1997, pp. 10-12. Illus. [She worked on the gardens of Upton House in the 1930s.]
- BERKSWELL & DISTRICT HISTORY GROUP: *Berkswell & Balsall Visited & Revisited*. Berkswell & District History Group. Publication No. 4, 2006. iii, 49pp. Illus.
- BERKSWELL & DISTRICT HISTORY GROUP: *Berkswell and Balsall Common. Charting the Changes [1779-2007]*. Berkswell & District History Group. Publication No. 5, 2010. iv, 32pp. [a series of maps with explanations]
- BEST, Laura: 'The values and attitudes of Bertie Greatheed of Guys Cliff 1810-1811'. BA History Dissertation. University of Warwick, 1996. 24 + [7]pp. [copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]
- BETTS, Ian M. and John Austin: 'The medieval floor tiles of Merevale Abbey, Warwickshire', in *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 2011 [2012]*. Vol. 115, pp. 31-41. Illus.
- BIDDLE, Lawrence: *A Family Trilogy. Farming, Trade and Professions*. Tonbridge: privately published by the author, 1995. 32pp + appendices [The family lived at Newbold Pacey, Walton, Broom and Temple Grafton in Warwickshire]
- BIDDULPH, Edward: 'Excavations of a Roman settlement at 121 Tiddington Road, Stratford-upon-Avon', *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 2005*, Vol. 109, pp. 27-37.
- BILLINGHAM, Nick: *Foul Deeds and Suspicious Deaths in Stratford & South Warwickshire*. Wharncliffe Books, 2006. 176pp. Illus.
- BILLINGHAM, Nick: *Warwickshire's Murderous Women. Nineteenth Century Killers*. Wharncliffe Books, 2008. 170pp.
- BILLINGHAM, Nick: *Murder & Crime. Stratford-upon-Avon*. Stroud: The History Press, 2009. 95pp. Illus.
- BILLINGS, Derek: *Kenilworth's Last Brickworks*. Kenilworth: Peter Richard Books, 2005. 24pp. Illus.
- BIRDINGBURY PARISH COUNCIL: *Birdingbury Parish Plan*. Birdingbury Parish Council, 2009. 55pp. Illus.
- BISSELL, David G.: *The Photographic Slides of the Reverend W. A. Pippet [of Clifford Chambers]*. Second impression, with corrections and additions. Privately published by the author, 2004. 48pp. Illus.
- BLACK, A. & C.: *Black's Guide to Warwickshire*. Sixth edition. 1881. Edinburgh: Adam & Charles Black. Facsimile reprint 1999. vi, 218, 106pp. Illus.
- BLACKMORE, Alan L.: 'Disillusion before dissolution? Religious houses and society in early 16<sup>th</sup> century Warwickshire, 1500-40'. Unpublished MA thesis. University of Warwick, 2005.
- BLAND, John, and Colin Hayfield: *Around Coleshill*. The Archive Photograph Series. Stroud: Chalford Publishing Co., 1996. 128pp. Illus.
- BLAND, Judith: 'Rainsbrook', *Ashlawn Road, Rugby*. Privately published by the author, 2001. [11]pp. Illus. [History of the house]
- BLEASDALE, Robert: *The Warwick Chair. From the Saxon period to the Millennium*. Exhibition catalogue. Bleasdales, 2011. 15pp. Illus. [Examples of the so-called Saxon chair]
- BLUE LIAS RINGS WORKING PARTY: A series of walks around the Blue Lias Rings [Southam and district]. Blue Lias Rings Working Party, 2005. 9 leaflets. [Contains historical information]
- BODEN, Peter (comp.): "Remember them". *A Chance Encounter in Earlswood, Warwickshire*. Kettering: privately published by the compiler, 2005. [34]pp. Illus. [Biographical information about the men on the Roll of Honour in Earlswood Church]
- BOLITHO, Paul: *More Ripples from Warwickshire's Past*. Privately published by the author, Warwick, 1997. iv, 111pp. Illus.
- BOLITHO, Paul: *Whittle, 1907-1996. Warwickshire's Genius of the Jet*. Warwickshire County Council, 1998. 26pp.
- BOLITHO, Paul: *Warwick's Most Famous Son. The Story of Thomas Oken and his Charity*. Warwick: The Charity of Thomas Oken and Nicholas Eyffler, 2003. x, 67pp. Illus.
- BOLTON, Peter: *The Lost Architectural Landscapes of Warwickshire. Volume 1 - The South*. Landmark Collectors Library, 2003. 160pp. Illus.

- BOLTON, Peter: 'What became of the labourers? Wellesbourne's agricultural labourers after the strike of 1872', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XII, No. 5, Summer 2004, pp. 200-207.
- BOLTON, Peter: *The Naples of the Midlands. Wellesbourne, 1800-1939. A Society under a Magnifying Glass*. Wellesbourne: privately published by the author, 2007. 353pp. Illus.
- BOLTON, Peter: *The Parish Church of St. Peter ad Vincula, Hampton Lucy. Some historical and architectural notes*. Privately published by the author. 2010. 11pp. Illus.
- BONEHILL, John: 'The View from the Gentleman's Seat', in *Court, Country, City: British Art and Architecture 1660-1735*, pp. 383-409, ed. Mark Hallett (et al.). Yale Center for British Art, 2016. [Views of Charlecote Park, late 17<sup>th</sup> cent.-1730s]
- BONEHILL, Philip: *Notes on Warwick Laundry (1906-1968)*. Privately published by the author, 2008. [13]pp. Illus.
- BOOTE, Sarah: 'Electoral politics in Coventry in the 1820s and 1830s'. Unpublished MA Dissertation. University of Warwick, 2004.
- BOOTH, G.M.D., and N. Palmer: *Warwick Castle Gatehouse and Barbican: an Archaeological and Historical Survey*. Warwickshire Museum, 1995. 414 pp. Illus.
- BOOTH, G.M.D., and N. Palmer: *Warwick Castle Mound. The Documentary and Pictorial Evidence*. Warwickshire Museum, 1995. 7 pp. + 28 figs.
- BOOTH, G.M.D. and Nicholas Palmer: *Fulke Greville and Warwick Castle*. Warwickshire Museum, 1996. 25pp. Illus. [Deals with Fulke Greville's additions to the castle in the early 17th century]
- BOOTH, G.M.D. and Nicholas Palmer: *Warwick Castle Watergate Tower. A Documentary and Pictorial Survey*. Warwickshire Museum, 1996. 61pp. Illus.
- BOOTH, G.M.D. et al: *Bishopton Lane Improvement. Hedges along Bishopton Lane: Historical and Ecological Assessment*. Warwickshire Museum, 1997. [15]pp.
- BOOTH, Mark: see GREIG, Ian and Mark Booth: *Shire Hall, Warwick - A Conservation Statement*. Warwickshire County Council Resources Directorate Property, 2007. 352pp. Illus. [Detailed survey and history of the Shire Hall complex, Northgate Street houses and offices, Northgate House and Barrack Street Area]
- BOOTH, G.M.D.: *Warwick Castle Park - Foxes Study: Pictorial Evidence for the Development of the Landscape*. Warwickshire Museum Field Services. Report 1057, 2010. 8 [31]pp. Illus.
- BOOTH, Mark: see also HODGETTS, Christine and Mark Booth: 'Warwick Court House', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XV, No. 2, Winter 2011/12, pp. 43-63. Illus.
- BOOTH, Paul: 'Warwickshire in the Roman period: a review of recent work', *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 1996*, Vol. 100, pp. 25-57.
- BOOTH, Paul: see MUDD, Andrew and P. Booth: 'Site of former chemical works, Stratford Road, Alcester: excavations, 1994', *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 2000*, Vol. 104, 2001, pp. 1-74. Illus. [Edge of the Roman town]
- BOOTH, Paul, and Jeremy Evans: *Roman Alcester Series. Volume 3. Roman Alcester: Northern extramural area, 1969-1988. Excavations*. CBA Research Report 127. Council for British Archaeology, XVIII, 2001, 328pp. + microfiche. Illus.
- BOOTH, Tim: 'Emscote Mill, Warwick', *Wind and Water Mills: the Occasional Journal of the Midland Wind and Water Mills Group*, No. 22, 2003, pp. 24-48. Illus.
- BORSAY, Peter: 'A County Town in Transition: the Great Fire of Warwick, 1694', in P. Borsay and L. Proudfoot (eds), *Provincial Towns in Early Modern England and Ireland. Change, Convergence and Divergence*, Proceedings of the British Academy, Vol. 108, 2002, pp. 151-70.
- BOURN, Christopher: 'Relations between rich and poor in Leamington Spa, 1835-1845.' BA History Dissertation. University of Warwick, 1996 [25pp] [copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]
- BOWLER, J.P.: 'A Tysoe Emigrant Writes Home c.1827'. [from New York State], *Cake & Cockhorse*, Vol. 13, No. 4, Autumn/Winter, 1995, pp. 126-8.
- BOYNS, Trevor and Judith Ware: 'The development of management information systems in the British Coal Industry, c. 1880-1947,' *Business History*, Vol. 38, No. 2, 1995, pp. 55-80 [based partly on the records of the Griff Colliery Company]
- BOYNTON, John: *The London & Birmingham Railway between Birmingham and Coventry (including the Coventry-Leamington line)*. Kidderminster: Mid England Books, 2004. 111pp. Illus.



- BRACE, Jane and John W. Brace: 'The enclosure of the parish of Loxley', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XII, No. 3, Summer 2003, pp. 120-26.
- BRACE, John: *The Warwick Waterhouse*. Warwickshire Industrial Archaeology Society, 1996. [2]pp. [water supply in Warwick, 1693-mid 19th century]
- BRACE, John W.: *The Warwick Improvement Works. The Story of Warwick's Water Supply and Drainage 1848-1877*. Privately published by the author, 1997, 46pp. & plans.
- BRACE, John W.: 'The 'sanitation' of post-war air photographs', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. No. 4, Winter 1997/8, pp. 145-150.
- BRACE, John: *From Oil Lamps to Gas Lights in Stratford upon Avon. The Stratford upon Avon Gas Light and Coke Company*. Privately published by the author, 2001. 22pp. Illus.
- BRACE, John: *The Stratford-upon-Avon Improvement Works. Stratford's Water and Sewage, 1848-1906*. Privately published by the author, 2004. 13pp.
- BRACE, John and Jane Brace: 'Four merestones in south Warwickshire', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XII, No. 6, Winter 2004/2005, pp. 253-263. Illus.
- BRACEGIRDLE, Shirley: *Report on the Continued Investigation of an Area of St. Nicholas' Churchyard, Kenilworth*. Excavation undertaken by the Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society, 2009. [8]pp. Illus.
- BRADBURY, Doreen, and Mary Short (comps.): *A Century in Churchover*. Churchover Social History Group, 2001. 168pp. Illus. [Reminiscences and old photographs]
- BRADFORD, John: *The River Avon. A Journey Following the River from Tewkesbury to its Source*. Redditch: Hunt End Books, 2006. 166pp. Illus.
- BRANFOOT, Suzanna: 'All Saints Sherbourne, Warwickshire', in *Ecclesiology Today*, January 1999, pp. 16-21. Illus. [Based on records of the building of the church 1862-4].
- BRIGGS, Nigel (et al.): *In Memoriam. A History Trail in Leamington Cemetery*. Leamington History Group, 2014. 24pp. Illus. [Includes biographies of seventeen notable people buried there.]
- BRIMMER, Jude (comp.): *Catalogue of the Estate Records of King's College, Cambridge. Volume 3: Bedfordshire, Berkshire, Buckinghamshire, Hampshire, Hertfordshire, Kent, Lincolnshire, Middlesex, Oxfordshire, Surrey, Sussex, Warwickshire*. King's College, Cambridge, 2005. vi, 424pp.
- BRINDLEY, David: *The Collegiate Church of St. Mary, Warwick. The Beauchamp Chapel*. Much Wenlock: R.J.L. Smith & Associates, 1997. 12pp. Illus.
- BRINDLEY, David: *Richard Beauchamp. Medieval England's Greatest Knight*. Stroud: Tempus Publishing Ltd, 2001. 159pp. Illus.
- BRITAIN, M.F.: *The Bishops' Transcripts for Tidmington 1611-1837*. Transcribed and indexed by M.F. Britain. Birmingham and Midland Society for Genealogy and Heraldry, 1999. 198pp.
- BRITAIN, M.F.: *The Parish Registers of Tidmington, Warwickshire, 1611-1851*. Transcribed and indexed by M.F. Britain, Birmingham and Midlands Society for Genealogy and Heraldry, 1999. 125pp.
- BRITTON, Peter: *A Tapestry in Time. A Brief History of the Church of St. Martin and the Manor of Barcheston*. Privately published, 2001. 24pp.
- BROADWAY, Jan: 'Aberrant Accounts: William Dugdale's handling of two Tudor murders in *The Antiquities of Warwickshire*', *Midland History*, Vol. XXXIII, No.1, Spring 2008, pp. 2-20. [Murders of Sir Walter Smith of Shelford, and of Thomas Webb by Lodowick Greville]
- BROADWAY, Jan: *William Dugdale and the significance of County History in early Stuart England*. Dugdale Society, Occasional Paper, No. 39, 1999. 22pp.
- BROWN, Cuthbert: *In Love with Charlecote - a Village Story*. Privately published by the author, 1995. 65pp. Illus.
- BROWN, David: 'The relationship between local elites and central government: the Victorian attempts to 'reform' No Man's Heath', *Journal of Victorian Culture*, Vol. 2, No. 1, Spring 1997, pp. 42-70.
- BROWN, Dennis: *The story of Lillington Church*. Privately published, 1999.
- BROWN, Jane: *My Darling Heriott. Henrietta Luxborough. Poetic Gardener and Irrepressible Exile*. Harper Press, 2006. xxiv, 264pp. Illus. [Henrietta Knight, Lady Luxborough, lived at Barrells House, Ullenhall from 1734]

- BRYANT, Mike: *see* WATKIN, Robin, and Mike Bryant: *Hampton-in-Arden. A Village History*. Studley: Brewin Books, 2006. xiv, 154pp. Illus.
- BRYANT, Richard and Michael Hare: *Corpus of Anglo-Saxon Stone Sculpture, Volume X: The West Midlands - Gloucestershire, Herefordshire, Shropshire, Warwickshire and Worcestershire*. Oxford University Press, 2012. 596pp. Illus.
- BUCKLAND, Simon: 'What do the journals of Bertie Bertie Greatheed reveal of his character and lifestyle.' Assessed BA essay, School of History, University of Warwick, 1995. 27 pp. [Copy at Warwickshire County Record Office]
- BUCKLE, Alexandra: 'An English composer in royal and aristocratic service: Robert Chirbury c. 1380-1454', *Plainsong and Medieval Music*, Vol. 15, No. 2, 2006, pp. 109-22. [Argues that this composer was the Robert Chirbury who was Dean of the Collegiate Church of St. Mary, Warwick from 1443 to 1454]
- BUCKLER, Peter: *Canal Walks in North Warwickshire*. Privately published, 1999. 25pp. Illus.
- BUCKLER, Peter: *The Church of St. John, Bentley*. Midshire Caring Trust, 1999. 16pp. Illus.
- BUCKLEY, Carol: 'Nursing During the Second World War: the Home Front'. Dissertation, 1997. [18]pp. [Based partly on Warwickshire sources]
- BUCKLEY, Carol: 'Contraception between the Wars: the question of contraception, 1918-1939 and the involvement of Local Authorities in the acceptance of women's fertility.' Unpublished dissertation, 1999. 19pp. [Based partly on Warwickshire County Council records] **WHERE? U OF W?**
- BUCKLEY, Carol: 'The Flapper vote? The representation and participation of women in the 1929 General Election.' Unpublished essay, 1999. [21]pp. [with reference to the Warwick and Leamington constituency]
- BUCKLEY, Carol: "'Impoverish'd ... idle and sluttish?" Women and poverty in England, France and the Dutch Republic c. 1600-1660.' Unpublished essay, 1999. 13pp. [with reference to Ryton-on-Dunsmore and Fillongley poor law records]
- BULL, Derek: *Bygone Bearley Highlights. A Collection of Bearley Memories*. Privately published by the author, 2007. 12pp. Illus.
- BUNCH, Phyllis and Gillian Howarth: *The Golds, A Portrait of a Warwickshire Farming Family*, 1996. xiii, 216pp. Illus. [The family lived at Rowington, Berkswell, Maxstoke, Ansty, Lapworth and Shrewley.]
- BUNN, Mike: "'Have you spotted any flares tonight?" The bombing of Coventry in 1940 from the records of Rugby Fire and Ambulance Service' in *Fire Cover*, Nov. 2010, pp. 17-17. Illus.
- BURLEY, Paul and Robert Bearman: *The Frieze: Shakespeare's Town, Stratford-upon-Avon: the Historic Spine*. Stratford-upon-Avon Society, 2014. 72pp. Illus.
- [BURMAN, John H.]: *The Tanworth Association for the Apprehension and Prosecution of Felons, 1784-2011*. 2<sup>nd</sup> revised edition. Privately published, 2011. 61pp. Illus.
- BURNETT, Wendy: 'Barston: an archaeological survey of an Arden Parish', in *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions*, Vol. 112, 2008, pp. 13-31. Illus.
- BURT, Caroline: 'A "Bastard Feudal" affinity in the making? The followings of William and Guy Beauchamp, Earls of Warwick, 1268-1315', *Midland History*, Vol. 34, No. 2, Autumn 2009, pp. 156-180.
- BURT, Caroline: 'The governance of Edward I, 1272-1307, with special reference to Shropshire, Warwickshire and Kent'. Unpublished PhD thesis. University of Cambridge, 2005.
- BURTON, John: *Ansty, Barnacle and Shilton Through Time*. Stroud: Amberley Publishing, 2013. 96pp. Illus. [Historic and modern photographs]
- BURTON, John: *Bedworth Past and Present*. Stroud: Sutton Publishing, 2001. 128pp. Illus. [Old and new photographs juxtaposed]
- BURTON, John: *Bedworth Past and Present*. Stroud: Sutton Publishing, 2002. 128pp. Illus. [Old and new photographs juxtaposed]
- BURTON, John: *Bulkington through Time*. Stroud: Amberley Publishing, 2013. 95pp. Illus. [Historic photographs paired with up to date views]
- BURTON, John: *Nicholas Chamberlaine and his Charities [Bedworth]*. Stroud: Pitkin Publishing, 2015. 27pp. Illus.

- BURTON, John: *Nuneaton Memories from the Reg Bull Collection*. Stroud. Sutton Publishing, 2004. 127pp.
- BURTON, John: *Nuneaton Past & Present*. Stroud: Sutton Publishing, 2000. 128pp. Illus. [Old photographs]
- BUTTLER, Anthony Leonard: 'A Study of Visitors to Warwickshire County Record Office.' MSc. Dissertation, Loughborough University of Technology, 1995. viii, 92 pp.
- BYERS, Janet (ed.): *'The Dear One'. The Story of James and Frances Darlington as told in James Darlington's Diaries*. Buxton: privately published by the editor, 2010. 74pp. Illus. [Lived at Bedworth from 1861, then Meriden Hall and Bourton Hall. Owned Hawkesbury Colliery from 1864]
- BYRNE, Fergus: *More Lives than one: The extraordinary life of Felix Dennis*. Ebury Press, 2015. 369pp. Illus. [Dennis created a sculpture garden and 'forest' on his estate at Dorsington from the 1990s.]

## C

- CAFFREY, Helen *see* GOOSE, Nigel, Helen Caffrey and Anne Langley (eds.): *The British Almshouse: new perspectives on philanthropy ca. 1400-1914*. FACHRS Publications, 2016. viii, 407 pp. Illus. [Includes Anne Langley: Warwickshire Almshouses: To what extent were they 'Affording Comfortable Asylums to the Aged and Respectable Poor?' pp.121-137. Illus].
- CALDWELL, Michael J.: *In memory of the brave men of Stratford-upon-Avon who died in the Great War*. Privately published by the author, 1999. 303pp. [Biographical list of the fallen]
- CALLAGHAN, David and Barbara Willis-Browne (eds): *A Day in the Life. A Black Heritage Trail of the West Midlands*. SCAWDI, 2011. 48pp. Illus. [Warwickshire, pp. 6-13.]
- CALLWOOD, Arthur John: *A Farmer's Boy goes to War*. Studley: History into Print, 2009. x, 214pp. Illus. [Callwood grew up on Heath Farm, Arley, 1922-1939.]
- CALVERT Mike (ed.): *Lillington Bowling Club. 75<sup>th</sup> Anniversary, 1930-2005*. Lillington Bowling Club, 2005. [32]pp. Illus.
- CAMERON, Jacqueline: *Royal Leamington Spa in Old Picture Postcards*. Vol. 2. Zaltbommel: European Library, 1995. 76pp.
- CAMERON, Jacqueline: *Image of England. Royal Leamington Spa*. Tempus Publishing Ltd, 1999. 128pp. Illus. [Includes old photographs of places around Leamington]
- CAMERON, Jacqueline (comp.): *Bill Gibbons Memorial Calendar of Royal Leamington Spa for 2006*, 2006, 14pp. Illus
- CAMERON, Jacqueline: *Coventry through Time*. Stroud: Amberley Publishing Ltd, 2010. 96pp. Illus. [Old photographs]
- CAMERON, Jacqueline: *Kenilworth through Time*. Stroud: Amberley Publishing Ltd, 2010. 96pp. Illus. [Old photographs]
- CAMERON, Jacqueline: *Leamington & Warwick Disappearing Industries. From Old Photographs*. Stroud: Amberley Publishing, 2010. 96pp. Illus.
- CAMERON, Jacqueline: *Stratford-upon-Avon through Time*. Stroud: Amberley Publishing Ltd, 2010. 96pp. Illus. [Old photographs]
- CAMERON, Nigel Ian: *The History of Ashleigh Road, Solihull*. Studley: Brewin Books, 2002. vi, 141pp. Illus.
- CAMERON, Nigel Ian: *A History of Solihull Society of Arts*. Studley: Brewin Books, 2013. viii, 176pp. Illus.
- CAMERON, Nigel Ian: *The Paytons of Solihull. Solihull Local History Circle*, 2016. 52pp. Illus. [A prominent Solihull family from the mid 19<sup>th</sup> to mid 20<sup>th</sup> century.]
- CAMPBELL, Louise: *Coventry Cathedral. Art and Architecture in Post-War Britain*. Clarendon Press, 1996. xviii, 287pp. Illus.
- CARPENTER, Christine: *Bastard Feudalism in Fourteenth Century Warwickshire*. Dugdale Society Occasional Papers, Number 52, 2016. 65pp.
- CARPENTER, R.S., and JENKINS, S.C.: *The Shipston-on-Stour Branch*. Didcot: Wild Swan Publications Ltd, 1997. 106pp. Illus. [Shipston to Moreton railway]

- CARPENTER, Roger and JENKINS, Stanley C.: *The Alcester Branch*. Didcot: Wild Swan Publications, 2005. 94+[6]pp. Illus. [History of the railway line from Bearley to Alcester]
- CARRINGTON, Iris: *Cadbury's Angels: Memories of Working with George Cadbury from Bridge Street to Bournville*. Monksbridge Books, 2011. 138pp. Illus.
- CARRINGTON, John M.: *The Motorway Achievement. Building the Network: The Midlands*. Phillimore & Co. Ltd for the Motorway Archive Trust, 2009. xii, 244pp. Illus.
- CARVELL, Steve: *Twentieth-Century Defences in Warwickshire*. Stroud: Tempus Publishing, 2007. 160pp. Illus.
- CARVER, Martin (et al.). *Wasperton. A Roman, British and Anglo-Saxon Site in Central England*. Woodbridge: Boydell and Brewer. Anglo-Saxon Studies 11, 2009. 372pp. Illus.
- CASH, Elizabeth: *The Damnation of John Donellan*. Profile Books, 2011. 289pp. Illus. [Hanged for the murder of Sir Theodosius Boughton of Lawford Hall in 1781]
- CASTOR, Helen: 'New evidence on the Grant of Duchy of Lancaster Office to Henry Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick in 1444', *Historical Research*, Vol. 68, No. 166, June 1995, pp. 225-7.
- CAVE, Lyndon F.: 'A Dictionary of Architects and Surveyors who Practised in Royal Leamington Spa Between 1800 and c.1840'. Typescript, 1996. [64]pp.
- CAVE, Lyndon, F.: *The Model Village, Long Itchington, Warwickshire*. Warwickshire Industrial Archaeology Society. WIAS Leaflet No. 2, 1996. [4]pp. [built in 1912/13 for employees of Kaye's Cement Works]
- CAVE, Lyndon F.: 'The Model Village, Long Itchington', *Industrial Heritage*, Vol. 15, No. 2, Summer 1997, pp. 8-10. Illus. [Built 1912/1913 for employees of Kaye & Co. Southam Cement Works.]
- CAVILL, Paul R.: 'A Lollard of Coventry: a source on Robert Silkby' in *Midland History*, Vol. 38, No. 2, Autumn 2013, pp. 226-231.
- CAWOOD, Ian: 'The Unionist 'Compact' in West Midland politics, 1891-1895', *Midland History*, Vol. XXX, 2005, pp. 92-111. [Relates to the choice of candidate in the Warwick and Leamington constituency, 1895]
- CHALMERS, Aubrey: *How was it for you? Eyewitness Accounts from Warwickshire Men and Women in the Service of their Country*. Studley: Brewin Books, 2002. x, 174pp. Illus.
- CHAMBERLAIN, Julie: 'Women's Contribution to Public Life in Early-Modern Coventry', in *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XV1, No. 5, Summer 2016, pp. 193-209.
- CHAMBERLAINE-BROTHERS, Richard (ed.): *The Stained Glass of Coventry Cathedral. Its Making and Meaning*. Coventry Cathedral, 2014. 52pp. Illus.
- CHAMBERS, David: 'Whitnash Press' (1851-?1879). *A History and List of Publications*. [2012] pp. 191-2, 200-04. [Extract from a forthcoming work]
- CHAMBERS, Pete: *Godiva Rocks. The Utimate Guide to Coventry Music Old and New, Including Rugby, Nuneaton, Warwick and Leamington Spa*. Tencton Planet Publications, 2004. 121pp. Illus.
- CHAPLIN, April: *The More or Less Cookbook. Recipes from Allesley Park Walled Garden, Coventry*. Allesley Walled Garden Group, 2009. 20pp.
- CHAPMAN, K.F.: *The Langley Plough*. Privately published by the author, 2003. iv, 46pp. Illus.
- CHAPMAN, K.F.: *Pictorial Memorials. Wolverton, Norton Lindsey and Langley Remembered*. Parochial Church Council of the United Benefices of Wolverton with Norton Lindsey and Langley, 2008.
- CHAPMAN, Nigel (ed.): *A Children's Guide to Harbury*. Second edition. Harbury School, 2004. 30pp. Illus.
- CHATWIN, Jeff: *Brandon, Bretford and Wolston, 1911. Before the Great War*. Brandon , Bretford & Wolston History Group, 2015. [372] pp. Illus.
- CHENEY, Mary (et al.) ed.: *English Episcopal Acta. 33: Worcester 1062-1185*. Oxford University Press for the British Academy, 2007. lxxii, 227pp. Illus. [Covers part of Warwickshire]
- CHRISTOPHER, Peter: 'Burton Dassett: recent archaeological discoveries', *Cake & Cockhorse*, Vol. 18, No. 2, Spring 2010, pp. 54-8.
- CHRISTOPHER, Peter M.: 'The Miracle of Saint Freomund: a ninth century political murder', *Cake and Cockhorse*, Vol. 17, No. 7, Autumn/Winter 2008, pp. 238-48. [Suggests that a wall painting in Burton Dassett Church, Warwickshire, may depict St. Freomund]

- CHURCHLEY, Richard: 'Change and Continuity in a Rural Warwickshire Community, 1680-1780'. Unpublished MA dissertation. University of Birmingham, 1998. 88+[14]pp. [Copy at Warwickshire County Record Office]
- CHURCHLEY, Richard: 'Population growth and industrialisation in a rural Warwickshire community - Sambourne, 1675-1800', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XI, No. 1, Summer 1999, pp. 23-36.
- CHURCHLEY, Richard: 'Differing responses to an industrialising economy: occupations in rural communities in the heart of England from the Restoration to the railway age (c.1660-c.1840)'. (Male occupational structure in the hinterland of the market town of Alcester, Warwickshire). Unpublished PhD thesis. University of Birmingham, 2010. 461pp. [Covers 36 contiguous parishes around Alcester]
- CHURCHLEY, Richard: 'The ancient Corporation of Bidford-on-Avon: its place in the local economy, c. 1550-c.1850', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIV, No. 6, Winter 2010/11, pp. 239-61.
- CHURCHLEY, Richard: *Having a Drink round Bidford ... A Short History of the Pubs of Bidford on Avon, Warwickshire and Surrounding Villages Before 1900*. Astwood Publications, 2011. 36pp. Illus
- CHURCHLEY, Richard: *Having a Drink round Studley ... A Short History of the Pubs of Studley, Warwickshire, and Surrounding Villages before 1940*. Privately published by the author, 2012. 24pp. Illus. [Includes Mappleborough Green, Coughton, Sambourne, Morton Bagot and Spernall]
- CHURCHLEY, Richard: *Needlemakers in Alcester, Sambourne and Studley*. Revised edition. Alcester & District Local History Society, 2014. Illus.
- CLAGUE, Alison: *Working Lives. Memories of Work and Industry in Nuneaton and Bedworth. A 20<sup>th</sup> Century Oral History*. Warwickshire Library and Information Service, 2008. 71pp. Illus. [With CD]
- CLARK, Ann: 'Coercion, control or consent? Landlord and tenant farmer relationship in a Warwickshire community 1868–1871'. Open University project, 1994. 20 pp. [Based on letters of tenants of the Earl of Denbigh at Monks Kirby]
- CLARK, Paul: 'Brailes houses: vernacular architecture and Brailes', in *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 16, Autumn 2011, pp. 3-27. Illus.
- CLARK, Paul *see* TENNANT, Alan and Paul Clark: 'The Shrinking Village', in *Brailes History* 19, Summer 2015, pp. 3-7. [The depopulation of Green End and Grove End.]
- CLARKE, Amanda: *Shottery School 1870–1995*. Stratford-upon-Avon: Shottery C.E. J. & I. School, 1995. 51 pp. Illus.
- CLIFTON-UPON-DUNSMORE: *Biggin & Holme. Deserted Mediaeval Settlement. By Newton & Clifton-upon-Dunsmore, Warwickshire*. Clifton-upon-Dunsmore Local History Group, Pamphlet No. 6, revised edition, 1997. 26pp. Illus. [a history of the settlement to the 1950s.]
- CLIFTON-UPON-DUNSMORE: *Clifton-upon-Dunsmore. The War Years*, 2006. 59pp. Illus.
- CLIFTON-UPON-DUNSMORE: *Clifton-upon-Dunsmore. A Warwickshire Village in the 19<sup>th</sup> Century*. Revised second edition. Clifton-upon-Dunsmore Local History Society. 2007. 118pp. Illus.
- CLULEY, Christine M.: 'Mutuality, Discipline and Responsibility: with special reference to nineteenth-century Friendly Societies in mid-Warwickshire'. Unpublished MA dissertation. University of Warwick, 1997. iii, 91pp. [Copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]
- CLULEY, Christine M.: "Northgate Street". *The Education Department Buildings in Northgate Street [Warwick]*. Warwickshire County Council Education Department, 2006. [96]pp. Illus.
- CLULEY, Christine M.: *Warwick. A Short History & Guide*. Stroud: Amberley Publishing, 2011. 92pp. Illus.
- CLULEY, Christine and Jennifer Meir: *Historic Houses and Gardens of Warwick*. Stroud: Amberley Publishing, 2012. 96pp. Illus.
- COCKSHULL, Ken (et al.): *So Far From Home. The re-dedication of the War Memorial at Wasperton*. Hampton Lucy and Wasperton War Memorial Group, 2011 [20]pp. Illus.
- COLESHILL CIVIC SOCIETY: *The Story of Coleshill from Pre-history to the Twentieth Century*. Coleshill Civic Society, 1995. iv, 59 pp. Illus.
- COLESHILL CIVIC SOCIETY: *Wartime Coleshill. Memories of Local Civilian Life 1939-1945*. Coleshill Civic Society, 2009. 94pp. Illus.

- COLLARD, C.L.: 'Thomas Parker (1838-1912) of Wellesbourne: Farm labourer, Primitive Methodist lay preacher, trade union organiser and parish councillor', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. X, No. 2, Winter 1996/7, pp. 47-70.
- COLLINS, David: *Hewitt, the Biography of a Dissolute Victorian Miller*. Clifton-on-Dunsmore Local History Group. Rugby: Cliptone Publishing, 2002. 161pp. Illus. [Henry Hewitt, 1828-1869, of Clifton-on-Dunsmore]
- COLLINS, John: *Nuneaton and District Schools Rugby Records*. Privately published by the compiler, 1997. 64pp. Illus.
- COLLINS, Paul: *A Survey of the Arrow Valley Needle Industry*. Warwickshire Museum, 1994. 79pp. Illus.
- CONDUIT, Brian: *Walking in Warwickshire*. Cicerone, 1998.
- CONNELLY, Sean: *The Hidden Places of Warwickshire; including the West Midlands*. 3rd edn, Travel Publishing Ltd, 1998.
- CONTICELLI, Valentina: 'Il Taccuino di Sir Roger Newdigate: Gli Uffizi e La Tribuna nelle carte di un viaggiatore del Grand Tour (1739/1774)'. Offprint from *Mitteilungen des Kunsthistorischen Institutes in Florenz* LV11. Band 2015. Heft 1. pp 90-127. Illus. Sonderdruck. [Sir Roger Newdigate's notes and drawings relating to the pictures and statues at the Uffizi].
- COOK, Alan F.: *Henry Beighton F.R.S. (1687-1743). The Hanoverian Universal Man!* Nuneaton: privately published by the author, 1999. 22pp.
- COOK, Alan F: *Nuneaton Millennium Project. Surname-type Index. Nuneaton Area*. Nuneaton & North Warwickshire Family History Society, 2000. 48pp.
- COOK, Alan F.: 'The House Underground', *Baxterley Hall Park. Factual Report*. Nuneaton: privately published by the author, 2001. 15+[13]pp. Illus. [A late 18<sup>th</sup>/early 19<sup>th</sup> century stone structure]
- COOK, Alan F.: *The History of the Nuneaton Area. Notable Dates in the Area's History 1001-2000 AD (CE). With extensive notes on the geology, pre-history and history to 1000 AD or CE*. Nuneaton Millennium Project. Vol. 1. Privately published by the author, 2001. [23]pp.+map.
- COOK, Alan F.: *Heritage map: Nuneaton (and area settlement pattern)*. Nuneaton Millennium Project. Vol. 2. Privately published by the author, 2001. [23]pp. +map
- COOK, Alan F.: *Nuneaton Area Field Names*. Nuneaton Millennium Project. Vol. 3. Privately published by the author, 2001. 21pp.
- COOK, Alan F.: *Extraction Sites in the Nuneaton Area's History*. Nuneaton Millennium Project. Vol. 4. Privately published by the author, 2001. 15pp.
- COOK, Alan F.: *Halls, Manors, Granges and Castles in the Nuneaton Area*. Nuneaton Millennium Project. Vol. 5. Privately published by the author, 2001. 8pp.
- COOK, Alan F.: *Nuneaton Area Heritage. Chronological History of Features*. Nuneaton Millennium Project. Vol. 6. Privately published by the author, 2001. 50pp.
- COOK, Alan F.: *Extractive Industry of the Nuneaton Area. A History of Man's Use of Stone. AD 100,000 BC to 2001 AD*. Nuneaton Millennium Project. Vol. 7. Privately published by the author, 2001. 60pp.
- COOK, Alan F.: *A Revised Geology, Geography and History of Weddington in the County of Warwick*. Privately published by the author, 2002. 49 + [10]pp. Illus.
- COOK, Alan F.: 'The Cave' at Purley Chase, Mancetter, Warwickshire. Privately published by the author, 2006. 41pp. Illus. [Former manganese mine]
- COOKE, Elizabeth: *The Damnation of John Donellan. A mysterious Case of Death and Scandal in Georgian England*. Profile Books Ltd, 2011. ix, 289pp. Illus. [Murder of Sir Theodosius Boughton of Lawford Hall in 1780]
- COOMBES, Robert J.: 'Warwick Hospital, 1834-1948. From 19<sup>th</sup> century poor law Victorian workhouse to 20<sup>th</sup> century welfare state'. Essay, Warwickshire College, 2000. 19pp. Illus.
- COOPER, Anthony: *The Greens of Lighthorne, 1500-1900*. Coventry Family History Society, 2001. 54pp.+microfiche. Illus.
- COOPER, John: *The Cooper Saga - Triumph out of Tragedy*. Privately published by the author, 2008. 58pp. [The family lived in Leamington Spa in the 1940s]
- COOPER, Tim: *The Last generation of English Catholic Clergy - Parish priests in the Diocese of Coventry and Lichfield in the Early Sixteenth Century*. Woodbridge. Boydell Press, 1999. xii, 236pp.

- CORNFORTH, John: 'Farnborough Hall, Warwickshire', *Country Life*. 11 July 1996, pp. 52-55; 18 July 1996, pp. 50-53.
- CORNFORTH, John: 'Stoneleigh Abbey, Warwickshire', *Country Life*, 14 March 2002, pp. 70-75. [The eighteenth-century west wing and its furnishings]
- CORNFORTH, John: 'How Stoneleigh was saved', *Country Life*, 9 May 2002, pp. 92-95. Illus.
- COSS, Peter and Joan C. Lancaster Lewis (eds): *Coventry Priory Register*. Dugdale Society. Vol. XLVI, 2013. 723pp. Illus. [Detailed account of the Priory's property in Coventry and beyond in the early 15<sup>th</sup> Century]
- COTTERILL, Hayley (ed.): *Lives through Letters. A Portrait of the Waller Family, 1796-1856*. Warwickshire County Council, County Record Office. Outside the Box Project, 2009. 187pp. Illus.
- COUGHTON COURT: *Coughton Court* [guidebook]. Coughton Estates and Jarrold Publishing, 1998. 37pp. Illus.
- COURTNEY, Janet: *Bell Fire and Water. A History of Rugby's Firefighters*. Rugby Local History Research Group, 2006. 28pp. Illus.
- COVENTRY FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: *Coventry Holy Trinity burials, 1837-1900. Parish Register series. Volume 1. Part 1*, 1999. 71pp.
- COVENTRY FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: *A Guide to the Cemetery and Burial Registers of the Coventry London Road Civic Cemetery*. 2001, 80pp. Illus. Plans.
- COVENTRY FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY. *Journal*, Vol. 11, Nos. 1-4. 2016.
- COWLEY, G.A. : *Folks Hill. A History of Foleshill, Warwickshire, 1745-1945*. Coventry Family History Society and the author, 2000. 80pp. Illus.
- CRAIG, Adam: *A Short History of Polesworth*. Privately published by the author, 1998. 38pp. Illus.
- CRANFIELD, Jennifer: 'Feed my lambs'. *The Village School at Fenny Compton, 1833-1996. A Brief History*. Privately published by the author, Fenny Compton, 1996. 27pp. Illus.
- CRAWFORD, Graham: *Maxstoke Park Golf Club, 1898-1998*. Square One Publications, 1998. 275pp. Illus.
- CRETNEY, Bob: *What House Will ye Build me? Hartshill and its Parish Church, 1848-1998*. Privately published by the author, 1998. 71pp.
- CRIPS, Dennis M.: *Telephone Repeater Station at Newbold-on-Stour, Warwickshire*. Warwickshire Industrial Archaeology Society, 2008. 8pp. Illus.
- CRIPS, Dennis: *Let the Bells Ring Out. St Nicholas Church [Warwick] Spire Restoration*. Privately published by the author, 2011. 24pp. Illus.
- CROCKFORD, Jennifer Hurlston: *A family history. The Hurlstons & Seeley Oldhams of Warwickshire*. Crawley: privately published by the compiler, 1998. 130pp. [Relates especially to Wasperton]
- CROMPTON, Rodney (et al.): *Yesterday's Children. Bidford-on-Avon Remembered*. Bidford Publications, 2013. Bidford and District History Society. 135pp. Illus.
- CROOM, Jane: 'Joseph Vincent Barber: Leamington Speculator, Birmingham Artist', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIII, No. 4, Winter 2006/7, pp. 155-162. Illus.
- CROOM, Jane M.: '“Eligible Spot for Building”: the suburban development of Greatheed land in New Milverton, 1824-c.1900', in *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XV, No. 5, Summer 2013, pp. 217-234.
- CROSSLEY, K.S.M.: *Records and Recollections of Joseph Crouch FRIBA (1859-1936) & Other Family Members*. Privately published by the author, 2007. 38pp. Illus. [Crouch lived at Quarry House, Kenilworth and No. 13 Mill Street, Warwick]
- CROUCH, David: 'The local influence of the Earls of Warwick, 1088-1242: a study in decline and resourcefulness', *Midland History*, Vol. XXI, 1996, pp.1-22
- CROUCH, David: 'Norman Late-comers: the Butler family of Oversley', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XVI, No. 3, Summer 2015, pp. 117-24.
- CROUCH, David (ed.): *The Newburgh Earldom of Warwick and its Charters, 1088-1253, with an Introduction and Appendix by Richard Dace*. The Dugdale Society, 2015. Vol. 48. xviii, 370pp. Illus.
- CUNLIFFE, Helen (et al.): *James Edward Duggins (1881-1968). A Warwickshire Impressionist*. Leamington Spa Art Gallery & Museum, 2011. [8]pp. Illus. [To accompany an exhibition of his work.]

CURRIE, Christopher J.: 'Archaeological excavations at Castle Bromwich Hall Gardens', *Warwickshire Gardens Trust Journal*, Autumn 1997, pp. 4-7. Illus.

## D

DACE, Richard: 'The Hasting family and their lands, 1086-1204', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XII, No. 6, Winter 2004/5, pp. 221-238.

DACE, Richard: 'The Jews of Warwick c.1180 to c.1280', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIII, No. 2, Winter 2005/6, pp. 42-48.

DACE, Richard: 'The Jews in Warwick c.1180 to c.1280', *The Local Historian*, Vol. 37, No. 4, November 2007, pp. 243-9.

DACE, Richard: 'Twelfth-century hermitages in the Arden', in *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XVI, No. 1, Summer 2014, pp. 3-7.

DANIELS, Mary: *Bluebells and Gypsies. Childhood Memories in Wartime Britain*. Studley: History into Print, 2012. 58pp. Illus. [Set in Baddesley Clinton]

DAVIES, Barbara: *see* MORTON, Valerie, & Barbara Davies: *Springfield Hall. A Country House in Knowle*. Knowle Local History Society, 2010. 28pp. Illus.

DAVIES, Richard: *Birdingbury Men at War 1914-18*. Birdingbury History Group, 2015. 48pp. Illus.

DAVIES, Robert: *Midland Canals. Memories of the Canal Carriers*. Stroud: Tempus Publishing, 2007. 127pp. Illus.

DAVIS, Tony: *Monumental Inscriptions for St Mary the Virgin, Astley*. Privately published by the compiler, 1998

DAVIS, Tony: *The Ribbon Famine Letters*. Privately published by the author, 1998. 74pp. [Letters from Bedworth people who had emigrated to Australia, Tasmania and Canada to Nona Belliars who had assisted them to emigrate, early 1860s]

DAVIS, Tony: *Some Ancient Bedworth Pubs and their Keepers*. Privately published by the author, 2002. v, 41pp.

DAVISON, Gerald: *A Model Country School. Elmdon in the County of Warwickshire [c.1818-1943]* Privately published by the author, 2000. 60pp. Illus.

DAY, Reg: *Another Walk Around: Atherstone, Baddesley, Baxterley, Merevale*. North Warwickshire Borough Council, 2004. 67pp. Illus.

DAYMOND, David W.: *Stones over Bones*. Wootton Wawen Parochial Church Council, 1996 [a description of the monuments and effigies at St Peter's Church, Wootton Wawen]

DAYMOND, David W.: *Wootton Wawen Appraisal*. 2002. 31pp. Illus.

DEMIDOWICZ, George and Stephen Johnson: *A History of Caludon Castle [Coventry]*. Coventry: Century Public Relations, 2013. xiv, 218pp. Illus.

DEMIDOWICZ, George: 'The Hersum Ditch, Birmingham and Coventry: a local topographical term', in *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 2002*, Vol. 106, pp. 143-53.

DEMIDOWICZ, George: *Medieval Birmingham: the Borough Rentals of 1296 and 1344-5*. Dugdale Society, Occasional Paper No. 48, 2008.

DEMIDOWICZ, George: 'From Queen Street to Little Park, Coventry: The failure of the medieval suburb in Cheylesmore Park and its transformation into the Little Park', in *Midland History*, Vol. 37, No. 1, Spring 2012, pp. 106-15. Illus.

DEMIDOWICZ, George, and Heather Gilderdale Scott: *St. Michael's Coventry. The rise and fall of the old Cathedral*. Coventry Cathedral in association with Scala Arts & Heritage Publishers Ltd, 2015. 128pp. Illus.

DIBBS, Sylvia: 'The early Midland Weetmans 1600-1774', *Catholic Ancestor*, Vol. 11, No. 1, April 2006, pp. 20-7. [Especially Rowington and Baddesley Clinton]

DIRVEIKS, Lorna: *Memories of Volunteering in World War II, by Residents of North Warwickshire*. Volunteers Centre North Warwickshire, 2007. 16pp. Illus.

DIXON, Bob: *Guy's Cliffe. Back to its Roots*. Privately published by the author, 2002. 55pp. Illus.



- DON, Monty: *Lost Gardens*. 4. Channel 4 Television, 1999. 51pp. Illus. [Includes Hill Close Gardens, Warwick, pp. 24-33]
- DONNELLY, T., J. Batchelor and D. Morris: 'The limitations of Trade Union power in the Coventry Motor Industry 1896-1939', *Midland History*, Vol. XX, 1995, pp. 137-50.
- DONNELLY, T. (et al.): 'The decline of the Coventry car industry, 1945-68,' *Midland History*, Vol. XXVI, 2001, pp. 198-211.
- DOWNIE, Graham: *see* FOGG, Nicholas and Graham Downie: *A History of Stratford Mop and the Town's Other Fairs*. Published by Bob Wilson & Sons and the Fairground Association of Great Britain, 1996. 23pp. Illus.
- DOYLE, Linda: *The Palmer Estates. Ladbroke. Book II*. Brocks Books, Chapel Ascote, 1994. 20pp. Illus.
- DOYLE, Linda: 'Chapel Ascote - a deserted village', *Cake & Cockhorse*, Vol. 13, No. 9, Summer 1997, pp. 272-81.
- DOYLE, Linda: *Book III. Chapel Ascote. A Deserted Village*. Ladbroke: privately published by the author, 2002. 28pp.
- DREW, John H. and Graham Gould: *Kenilworth in Camera*. Buckingham: Baron Books, 2006. 96pp. Illus.
- DREW, John H.: *see* GOULD, Graham & John H. Drew: *Kenilworth in Camera. Volume II*. Buckingham: Baron Books, 2008. 123pp. Illus.
- DREW, Richard: 'Light of the future: the early development of electricity in Leamington Spa', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. X, No. 5, Summer 1998, pp. 160-176. Illus.
- DUGDALE, William: *Aspects of Merevale in the Twentieth Century: Parish, Estate and Mine*. The 4<sup>th</sup> Merevale lecture, 12 September 1997. Friends of the Church of Our Lady, Merevale. 36pp. Illus.
- DUGGAN, Audrey: *Chequered Chances. A Portrait of Lady Luxborough*. Studley: Brewin Books, 2008. viii, 152pp. Illus.
- DUGGAN, Audrey: 'From tragedy to triumph. The courage of Henrietta, Lady Luxborough, 1699-1756', *Local History Magazine*, No.121, Nov/Dec 2008, pp. 23-26. Illus. [Henrietta Knight, Lady Luxborough (1699-1756) lived at Barrells Park, Ullenhall from 1736 until her death.]
- DUGGAN, Audrey: *A Lady of Letters; the Story of Catherine Hutton*. Studley: Brewin Books, 2001. [Includes time spent at Warwick and Coughton]
- DURNIN, Sarah: 'Coventry's Opposition to Charles I's Ship Money'. Local History Assessed Essay, BA, School of History, University of Warwick, 1995. 21 pp. [Copy at Warwickshire County Record Office]
- DUTTON, Jerry: *North Arden. An Anecdotal Gazetteer*. North Arden Heritage Centre Trust, 2003. iv, 42, viii pp. Illus.
- DYER, Christopher: 'Market towns and the countryside in late medieval England', *Canadian Journal of History*, Vol. XXXI, April 1996, pp.17-35 [deals with Alcester, Atherstone, Nuneaton, Shipston-on-Stour and Stratford-upon-Avon, 1280-1520]
- DYER, Christopher: 'Rural settlement in medieval Warwickshire', *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 1996*, Vol. 100, pp. 117-32. Illus.
- DYER, Christopher: 'Trade, Towns and the Church: Ecclesiastical consumers and the urban economy of the West Midlands, 1290-1540, pp. 55-75 in *The Church in the Medieval Town* edited by T.R. Slater and Gervase Rosser. Aldershot: Ashgate Publishing Ltd, 1998. [Based partly on Warwickshire sources]
- DYER, Christopher, and Catherine Richardson (eds): *William Dugdale, Historian, 1605-1686. His Life, his Writings and his County*. Woodbridge: Boydell Press, 2009. ix, 248pp. Illus.
- DYER, Christopher: 'Was Bidford-on-Avon a Town in the Middle Ages?', in *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XV, No. 3, Summer 2012, pp. 93-110.
- DYER, Christopher: *A Country Merchant, 1495-1520: Trading and Farming at the End of the Middle Ages*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2012. xiv, 256pp. Illus. [John Heritage who farmed at Burton Dassett and was a wool merchant dealing in a 10 mile radius around Moreton-in-Marsh]
- DYER, Christopher: 'A landscape for pleasure: Fulbrook, Warwickshire, and John, Duke of Bedford in the fifteenth century', in *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XV, No. 6, Winter 2013/14, pp. 239-50. Illus.

## E

- EARLSDON: *St. Barbara's, Earlsdon. A Detailed Guide to the Church*. Published by the vicar and Parochial Church Council, 1998. 24pp.
- EATHORPE: *Eathorpe. The Changing Community. A Century of Village Life in Photographs*. Eathorpe: privately published, 2001. 11pp. Illus.
- EDDISFORD, Daniel (et al.): 'The medieval manor of Chilverscoton: excavations at Bermuda Park, Nuneaton, Warwickshire, 1970-2004' in *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 2010*, Vol. 114, pp. 81-109. Illus.
- EDWARDS, Anne-Marie: *Walking with William Shakespeare*. Madison, Wisconsin: Jones Books, 2005. xviii, 195pp. Illus. [Walks in places connected with Shakespeare, accompanied by historical notes]
- EDWARDS, Maggie: *Bilton Grange Before 1887*. Privately published, 1996. 9pp.
- EDWARDS, Paul: *Regency Style of Leamington Spa*. Leamington Spa: privately published by the author, 2005. 20pp. Illus.
- EDWARDS, Samantha (ed.): *Memories of New Bilton. A Collection of Memories from Local Residents-Past and Present*. New Bilton Community Association, 2014. 24pp. Illus.
- ELDRIDGE, Paul: *A History of Woodcote. The Manors, the Estate, the Houses and their Owners*. Leek Wootton History Group, 2010. 22pp. Illus.
- ELKINGTON, Judy: *The Early Generations [of Elkingtons]. The Roots of the Various Trees of Warwickshire*. Privately published by the author, 2010. 95pp.
- ELLIS, Martin see JENNINGS, Allan, Martin Ellis and Tom Lewin: *Pubs of Royal Leamington Spa. Two Centuries of History*. Studley: Brewin Books, 2014. x, 429pp. Illus.
- ELVESTONE, Robert: *Farewell to the Horses. Diary of a British Tommy 1915-1919*. Stroud: The History Press, 2014. 127pp. Illus. [Diary of Cady Hoyte of Nuneaton.]
- ENGLISH HERITAGE: *County List of Scheduled Monuments. Warwickshire*, 1994. 19pp.
- ENIS, Cathryn: 'The Dudleys, Sir Christopher Hatton and the justices of Elizabethan Warwickshire', in *Midland History*, Vol. 39, No. 1, Spring 2014, pp. 1-35.
- EVANS, Christina (ed.): *Warwickshire Local Studies Toolkit*. Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2007. Historic Environment Record. 85pp. Illus.
- EVANS, Jeremy: see BOOTH, Paul and Jeremy Evans: *Roman Alcester Series. Volume 3. Roman Alcester: Northern extramural area, 1969-1988. Excavations*. CBA Research Report 127. Council for British Archaeology, XVIII, 2001, 328pp. + microfiche. Illus.
- EVANS, Jeremy: 'Excavations at Coughton Court, Warwickshire, 1991', *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 2003*, Vol. 107, pp. 75-109. Illus.
- EVANS, Michael: 'Blackfriars House, West Street, Warwick', in *Warwickshire History*, Vol. X, No. 3, Summer 1997, pp. 113-23. Illus.
- EVANS, Sandra: *The Biography of World Famous Illusionist The Amazing Chang. Samuel Lewis Webster Whittington-Wickes, (1893-1970)*. Leamington Spa: privately published by the author, 2006. 176pp. Illus. [Leamington Spa connections]
- EWART, Henrietta: '“Coventry Irish”: community, class, culture and narrative in the formation of a migrant identity, 1940-1970', in *Midland History*, Vol. 36, No. 2, Autumn 2011, pp. 225-44.

## F

- FAIRFAX-LUCY, Brian and PEARCE, Philippa: *The Children of Charlecote*. Gollancz, 1995. 157pp. [Based closely on the lives of the four Fairfax-Lucy children of Charlecote Park before World War I.]
- FARRINTON, Karen: *The Blitzed City: The Destruction of Coventry, 1940*. Aurum Press, 2015. 352pp. Illus.
- FAULKNER, Alan: see also JONES, Christopher M. and Alan Faulkner: 'Charles Nelson', in *Narrow Boat*, Spring 2011, pp. 16-22. Illus. [Nelsons ran a fleet of cement-carrying canal boats from the 1850s based at Stockton.]
- FENNER, Dorothy: *Noises on and off. 75 years of the Loft Theatre, Royal Leamington Spa*. Leamington Spa: the Loft Theatre, 1999. 72+xxxxviii pp. Illus.

- FENWICK, Carolyn (ed): *The Poll Tax Records 1377, 1379 and 1380. Part 2, Lincolnshire-Westmoreland*. British Academy: Records of Social and Economic History. Vol. 29, 2001. xii, 703pp. [Warwickshire, pp. 631-89]
- FENWICK, Ian: *Memorials in the churchyard of St. Nicholas, Kenilworth*. 3<sup>rd</sup> edition. Privately printed, 2016. [32] pp.
- FERGUS, Jan: *Provincial Readers in Eighteenth-Century England*. Oxford University Press, 2007. xii, 314pp. [Based in part on the records of the Clay family, booksellers of Daventry, Rugby, Lutterworth and Warwick, 1740s-1770s]
- FERGUS, Jan: 'Solace in books: reading trifling adventures at Rugby School', in Andrea Immel and Michael Witmore (eds), *Childhood and Children's Literature in Early Modern Europe, 1550-1800*, New York and London, 2006, pp. 243-59.
- FETHERSTON-DILKE, George: 'Maxstoke Castle and the Clinton family in the later Middle Ages'. Unpublished dissertation, 2008. 78pp.
- FETHERSTON-DILKE, Michael: *Maxstoke Castle*. Privately published by the author, 2008. 16pp. Illus.
- FIELD, Jean: *Kings of Warwick. An Illustrated History to Mark the 450th Anniversary of the Charity of King Henry VIII and Warwick's First Charter*. Studley: Brewin Books, 1995. viii, 190pp. Illus.
- FIELD, Jean: *Acorns, Oaks and Squirrels. An Illustrated History of Warwick Preparatory School to Mark 25 years on the Bridge Field Site*. Warwick Preparatory School, 1996. vi, 90pp. Illus.
- FIELD, Jean: *The Ash Grove. The History of Whitnash in Words and Pictures*. Privately published by the author, 1996. vi, 90pp. Illus.
- FIELD, Jean: *The Ilex and the Mulberry Tree. An Illustrated History of King's High School for Girls, Warwick, 1879-1997*. Warwick: Kings High School for Girls, 1997. vi, 122pp. Illus.
- FIELD, Jean: *Images of England. Whitnash*. Stroud: Tempus Publishing Ltd, 2005. 128pp. Illus.
- FIELD, Jean: *Mary Dormer Harris [1867-1936]. The Life and Works of a Warwickshire Historian*. Studley: Brewin Books, 2002. xii, 180pp. Illus.
- FIELD, Jean: *Rangemaster of Royal Leamington Spa, 1777-2005*. Studley: Brewin Books, 2006. viii, 96pp. Illus. [History of Flavels, manufacturers of kitchen ranges etc.]
- FIELD, Rosalind: *see* WIGGINS, Alison and Rosalind Field (eds): *Guy of Warwick: Icon and Ancestor*. Woodbridge: Boydell & Brewer, 2007. 288pp. Illus.
- FINNEMORE, John (ed.): *Two Very Fascinating Accounts of Life at Haselor Vicarage in the 19<sup>th</sup> Century, by William and Francis Sykes*. Haselor: privately published by the editor, 2012. 36pp. Illus.
- FISHER, Pam: *An Object of Ambition? The Office and Role of the Coroner in two Midland Counties, 1751-1888*. [Leicestershire and Warwickshire]. Leicester University: Friends of the Centre for English Local History, Paper No. 8, 2003. 56pp.
- FITZSIMMONS, Julia, and Helen Wild (comps.): *A Brief History of St. Mary Immaculate School*. [Roman Catholic School, opened 1905] Warwick: St Mary Immaculate, 2006. 47pp. Illus.
- FLAVEL, R.C.: *Clearing the Brook: a Stockingford Boyhood in the 1940s*. The Lichfield Press, 2010. 78pp. Illus.
- FLEMING, Lucy R.: 'Attitudes to mental illness 1780-1880: the changing provision of treatment in Warwickshire'. Unpublished BA Dissertation. University of Birmingham, 2007. 59pp. Illus.
- FLEMING, Peter: *Coventry and the Wars of the Roses*. Dugdale Society, Occasional Paper, No. 50, 2011. 35pp.
- FOGG, Nicholas and Graham Downie: *A History of Stratford Mop and the Town's Other Fairs*. Published by Bob Wilson & Sons and the Fairground Association of Great Britain, 1996. 23pp. Illus.
- FOGG, Nicholas: 'The Warwickshire Constabulary and its Melbourne counterpart: a Victorian exercise in intercontinental co-operation', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XII, No. 1, Summer 2002, pp. 45-7.
- FOGG, Nicholas: *Stratford. A Town at War 1914-1945*. Stroud: Sutton Publishing, 2008. 154pp. Illus.
- FOGG, Nicholas: 'Edward Aveling and Eleanor Marx in Stratford-upon-Avon', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XV, No.1, Summer 2011, pp. 29-36. Illus.
- FOGG, Nicholas: *Stratford-upon-Avon: the Biography*. Stroud: Amberley Publishing, 2014. 384pp. Illus.
- FONGE, Charles (ed.): *The Cartulary of St. Mary's Collegiate Church, Warwick*. Woodbridge: Boydell Press, 2004. cxviii, 542pp.

- FORBES, Wendy: *A Family of Cousins. The Family of Charles Francis Burdett & Elizabeth Wands Ewing, Early Settlers in Australia*. Ashburton, Victoria: privately published by the author, 2001. 273pp. Illus. [The Burdett family of Binley, 1745-1830s]
- FORD, W.J.: 'Anglo-Saxon cemeteries along the Avon Valley', *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 1996*, Vol. 100, pp. 59-98.
- FORD, W.J.: 'The Romano-British and Anglo-Saxon settlement and cemeteries at Stretton-on Fosse, Warwickshire', *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 2002*, Vol. 106, pp. 1-116. Illus.
- FORDHAM, D.N.: *Coal and Water. An Industrial History of Arbury*. Ringwood: privately published by the author, 2001. 787pp. Illus.
- FOSTER, Bob: *Snitterfield Heroes. A Brief History of the Names on the Village War Memorial*. Snitterfield: privately published by the author, 2006. 104pp. Illus.
- FOWLER, Denise: 'Social distinction and the written word: two provincial case studies, Warwick and Draguignan, 1780-1820'. Unpublished PhD thesis. University of Warwick, 1998. 193pp. [Copy available at Warwickshire Country Record Office]
- FOWLER, Kenneth: *The County of Warwickshire Roll of Honour, 1914-2005. Volume 1 South Warwickshire*. Knebworth: Able Publishing, 2005. 568pp.
- FOX, Barry (ed.): *Lifting the Lid. Life in a Warwickshire village. Combroom in the year 2000*. Privately published by Combroom, 2000. 124pp. Illus.
- FOX, Levi: *The Shakespeare Birthplace Trust. A Personal Memoir*, Stratford-upon-Avon. The Shakespeare Birthplace Trust, 1997. x, 358pp. Illus.
- FOX, W. TERRY: see TURPIN, Jackie, and W. Terry Fox: *Battling Jack*. Edinburgh: Mainstream Publishing Co. Ltd, 2005. 288pp. Illus. [Turpin, b.1925, lived in Warwick and Leamington.]
- FRANCIS, Jill: '“Fit and answerable to the degree they hold”?: The gardens of Sir Thomas Temple at Burton Dassett in Warwickshire and Sir Richard Leveson at Trentham Hall in Staffordshire, c. 1630', in *Midland History*, Vol. 38, No. 2, Autumn 2013, pp. 131-51. Illus.
- FRANCIS, Margaret: *Marston Green - Down Memory Lane*. Maidstone: Merstone Publications, 1999. 181pp. Illus.
- FRANKS, Don: *The Saltisford Story. Warwick: Saltisford Evangelical Church*. 2000, 80pp. Illus. [Started in Cherry Street Gospel Hall, Warwick, 1881]
- FRANKS, Maurice L.: *Myton School, Warwick. The First 30 Years*. Warwick: Myton School, 1998. 11pp.
- FREARSON, John P.H.: *Edward Hall Speight and his Family - Rugby's Photographers. A Research Summary*. Rugby: John Frearson Publications, 2009. 167pp. Illus. [The Speights also had studios at Nuneaton and Leamington Spa in Warwickshire.]
- FREARSON, John P.H.: *The Speights of Rugby - Photographers*. Rugby: John Frearson Publications, 2010. 64pp. Illus.
- FREARSON, John P.H.: *The Rugby Morris Men. A Brief History*. Rugby: privately published by the author, 2011. 38, [9]pp. Illus.
- FREARSON, John P.H.: *Jonathan Dumbleton Pinfold and the Brickmakers of Rugby*. John Frearson Publications, 2013. 76pp. Illus.
- FREARSON, John P.H.: *The Coal Merchants of Rugby. A History and Family History* [including the Babbedge, Beasley, Hands, Jeayes, Jones and Jeffery families]. John Frearson Publications, 2013. 79pp. Illus.
- FREEMAN, Christine: *Memories of Atherstone*. Stroud: Tempus Publishing, 2005. 126pp. Illus.
- FREEMAN, Christine: *Images of England. Atherstone*. Stroud: Tempus Publishing, 2006. 128pp. Illus.
- FREEMAN, Christine: *Atherstone through Time*. Stroud: Amberley Publishing, 2012. 95pp. Illus. [Photographs of buildings as they were and as they are now]
- FRETWELL, Laurence: *Warwickshire Coalfield. Volume 1*. Laurence Fretwell Publications. Nuneaton, 1996. 124 pp. Illus.
- FREWIN, Sheila C.: *Bygone Days of Newbold-on-Avon*. Privately published by the author, 2001. vii, 105pp. Illus.
- FRIEDMAN, Terry: *The Georgian Parish Church. Monuments to Posterity*, Reading: Spire Books Ltd, 2004, including Chapter 5, pp. 111-21, 'Who built Binley?'

- FRIEND, R.S.: *One Hundred Years of the Parish of Bubbenhall. Meetings of the Parish Assembly from April 1894 to April 1994*. Bubbenhall Parish Council, 1994. 108 pp.
- FRIENDS OF THE NATIONAL LIBRARIES: *Annual Report for 2007*. 87pp. Illus. [Includes details of the Waller of Woodcote archive and the Willes of Newbold Comyn archive purchased by Warwickshire County Record Office]
- FRODSHAM, Arthur and NORRIS, Paul Byron: *Kenilworth Town Band*. Kenilworth: Odibourne Press, 1996. 15pp. Illus.
- FROST, Mike: 'A Warwickshire Eclipse' [on 18 February 1736/7], *MIRA. The Journal of the Coventry and Warwickshire Astronomical Society*. Autumn 2004, No. 69, pp. 7-12. Illus.
- FROST, Mike: 'J. Norman Lockyer: the early years', *The Antiquarian Astronomer. Journal of the Society for the History of Astronomy*, Issue 2, December 2005, pp. 21-6. Illus. [Lockyer, 1836-1920, was born at Rugby and went to school in Kenilworth]
- FROST, Mike: 'Samuel Foster and his circle', *The Antiquarian Astronomer. Journal of the Society for the History of Astronomy*, Issue 3. December 2006, pp. 31-48. Illus. [Foster, c.1600-1652, lived and worked in Coventry in the 1630s.]
- FRY, David: 'Inter-War "Shack and Track" developments: a study of three inland examples' [including Binley Woods 1924-1939], Dissertation, University of Leicester, 1995. v, 78 pp. Illus.
- FRY, David: 'Binley Woods: a Warwickshire example of inter-war "Shack and Track" development', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. X, No. 6, Winter 1998/9, pp. 191-202.
- FRY, David: see SMITH, Albert and David Fry: *The Coventry We Lost. Vol. 1*. Revised edition. Berkswell: Simanda Press, 2009. 104pp. Illus.
- FRY, David and Albert Smith: *The Coventry We Have Lost: Earlsdon and Chapelfields Explored*. Berkswell: Simanda Press, 2011. 88pp. Illus
- FRYDE, E.B.: *Peasants and Landlords in Later Medieval England, c1380-c1525*. Stroud: Alan Sutton, 1996. xi, 371pp. Illus. [Includes chapters on the estates of the Bishops of Worcester and the Bishops of Coventry and Lichfield, and depopulation and evictions in the Midlands, especially Warwickshire.]
- FRYKMAN, G.N. and E.J. Hadley: *Warwick School. A History*. Gresham Books, 2004. xiv, 240pp.
- FRYKMAN, Gervald: *Warwick School: Man and Boy. A Study of Warwick School in the Late 1920s Through the Writings of those who were there*. Warwick: privately published by the author, 2005. 135pp. Illus.

## G

- G.C. (ed.): *Chapel End. 200 Years. The Church and the Village*. Chapel End United Reformed Church, 2007. 60pp. Illus.
- GADD, Wendy Ann: *Brook Street Congregational Church, Warwick: the Community of Members and Worshippers, 1869-1889*. Open University A425 Project, 2003. 31pp. Illus.
- GAMAGE, G.H.: *History & Memories of Ufton, 1900-1970*. Reprint. Ufton Parish Council, 2002. [20]pp.
- GARDINER, Norman: *Personal Reflections on Life and Living in Barford, 1923-1945*. 2001. 35pp.
- GARDNER, Sylvia and IBBOTSON, Stacy Pifer: *A Cotswold Village: Ilmington. 4000 BC to the Present* incorporating *The History of Ilmington* by the late E.M.H. Ibbotson and S.M. Gardner. California: Tir Mawr Press, 1995. 285pp. Illus.
- GARNETT, Oliver: *Upton House. Warwickshire*. [Guidebook] Revised version. National Trust, 2003. 56pp. Illus
- GATH, Caroline: *The Parish Registers of Leek Wootton, Warwickshire, 1581-1837*. Birmingham and Midland Society for Genealogy and Heraldry, 1998. 314pp.
- GAULD, Alan and McCUE, Peter A.: 'Edgehill and Souter Fell: a critical examination of two English "Phantom Army" cases', *Journal of the Society for Psychological Research*, Vol. 69.2, No.879, April 2005, pp.78-94.
- GAYTON, William Henry: *Goodbye to 1940*. [Relates to Baddesley Ensor], 2005.
- GEARY, Keith (ed.): *The 1851 Census of Religious Worship: Church, Chapel and Meeting Place in Mid Nineteenth-century Warwickshire*. Dugdale Society, Vol. 47, 2014. 350pp.

- GIBBONS, W.G.: *Royal Leamington Spa. Images of the Past*. Jones-Sands Publishing, 1995. 190pp. Illus.
- GIBBONS, W.G.: *The Story of the Jephson Gardens, Royal Leamington Spa*. Warwick District Council, 1996. 44pp. Illus.
- GIBBONS, W.G.: *History of Royal Leamington Spa from its Origins to the Present Day*. Video by Design, 1997. [Running time approx 1 hour]
- GIBBONS, W.G.: *The Royal Baths and Pump Room, Royal Leamington Spa*. Revised second edition. Jones-Sands Publishing, 1999. 16pp. Illus.
- GIBBONS, W.G.: 'Leamington Mill', *Wind and Water Mills*, No. 20, 2001, pp. 43-51. Illus.
- GIBBS, D.E., and Gwynn de Jong: *Parish Registers of St. Giles, Chesterton, Warwickshire. Baptisms 1538-1900; Marriages 1538-1901; Banns 1754-1897; Burials 1539-1900*. Birmingham and Midland Society for Genealogy & Heraldry, 2008. 110pp. [Transcript and index]
- GIBSON, Bob: 'Warwickshire Links to the London Virginia Company', in *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XV, No. 5, Summer 2013, pp. 204-216.
- GIBSON, C.D.: *Descendants of Count Adam Wratislaw*. Privately published by the author, 2004. [22pp] [Wratislaw family of Rugby]
- GIBSON, Jeremy: 'A House on Banbury's "Horse Faire": its seventeenth century owners and occupiers', *Cake and Cockhorse*, Vol. 18, No. 4 Autumn/Winter 2010, pp. 125-37 [Warwickshire connections]
- GIBSON, Jeremy: *Banbury and the Origins of the Coventry to Oxford Canal 1768-1778*. Banbury Historical Society, 2015. 20pp. Illus.
- GILBERT, David: 'Excavations at Station Street, Atherstone, Warwickshire, 2005-06', *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 2007*, Vol. 111, pp. 97-132. Illus.
- GILL, Robert: 'From the Black Prince to the Silver Prince: relocating mediaeval Coventry', in Elain Harwood and Alan Powers (eds), *The Heroic Period of Conservation. Twentieth Century Architecture*, 7, pp. 59-86. The Twentieth Century Society, 2004.
- GILL, Robert: "'Restive rather than festive": Coventry and the Festival of Britain', in E. Harwood and A. Powers (eds), *Festival of Britain*, pp. 156-160. The Twentieth Century Society, 2001.
- GODDARD, Richard: 'British markets: the property market in thirteenth-century Coventry', *Midland History*, Vol. XXIII, 1998, pp. 21-39
- GODDARD, Richard: *Commercial Contraction and Urban Decline in Fifteenth-century Coventry*. Dugdale Society, Occasional Paper, No. 46, 2006. 37pp.
- GODDARD, Richard: 'Female apprenticeship in the West Midlands in the later Middle Ages', *Midland History*, Vol. XXVII, 2002, pp. 165-181. [Two girls apprenticed to a Coventry purser in the mid fourteenth century]
- GODDARD, Richard: *Lordship and Medieval Urbanisation: Coventry, 1043-1355*. Royal Historical Society and Boydell Press, 2004. xi, 330pp.
- GODFREY, Alan: *Postman's Knock. A Postal History of Alcester & District*. Revised edition. Alcester & District Local History Society, 2014. Illus.
- GOLDRING, Elizabeth: 'The Earl of Leicester's inventory of Kenilworth Castle c.1578', *English Heritage Historical Review*, Vol. 2, 2007, pp. 36-59. Illus.
- GOMME, Andor: *Newbold Revel. An Architectural History*. HM Prison Service Museum, 1998. 20pp. Illus.
- GOMME, Andor: *Smith of Warwick. Francis Smith, Architect and Master-builder*. Stamford: Shaun Tyas, 2000. x, 614pp. Illus. [Francis Smith, 1672-1738]
- GOMME, Andor: 'Compton Scarsdale or Sutton Verney?', *English Heritage Historical Review*, Vol. 2, 2007, pp. 60-69. Illus. [Rejected proposals for 3 elevations at Compton Verney by Francis Smith of Warwick.]
- GOODER, Arthur: *Criminals, Courts and Conflict. A study of Crime and Litigation in fourteenth century Coventry*. Edited by Trevor John with a memoir of Arthur Gooder by Peter Searby. Coventry Arts and Heritage, 2001. xiv, 174pp. Illus
- GOODER, Arthur: *A Database of Legal Transactions made by Coventry Citizens during the 14<sup>th</sup> Century*. Privately published by Eileen Gooder, 2004. 60pp.
- GOODER, Eileen: *Temple Balsall. The Warwickshire Preceptory of the Templars and their Fate*. Phillimore, 1995. xi, 172 pp. Illus.

- GOODER, Eileen: *Temple Balsall. From Hospitallers to a Caring Community. 1322 to Modern Times*. Phillimore, 1999. xii, 176pp. Illus.
- GOODYEAR, David W: *The History of VS Rugby: the start of it all, 1955-1988*. VS Rugby Football Club, 1998.
- GOOSE, Nigel, Helen Caffrey and Anne Langley (eds.): *The British Almshouse: new perspectives on philanthropy ca. 1400-1914*. FACHRS Publications, 2016. viii, 407 pp. Illus. [Includes Anne Langley: 'Warwickshire Almshouses: To what extent were they "Affording Comfortable Asylums to the Aged and Respectable Poor?"', pp.121-137. Illus].
- GOULD, G. P.: *The Restoration of Kenilworth Gatehouse and Annexe*. Privately published by the author with the assistance of Historic Properties Ltd, 1998. 126pp. Illus.
- GOULD, Graham: *see* DREW, John H., and Graham Gould: *Kenilworth in Camera*. Buckingham: Baron Books, 2006. 96pp. Illus.
- GOULD, Graham and John H. Drew: *Kenilworth in Camera. Volume II*. Buckingham: Baron Books, 2008. 123pp. Illus.
- GOULD, Graham: *The Goulds of Kenilworth and south Warwickshire*. Privately published by the author, 2010. 140pp. Illus.
- GOULD, Graham: *Recent Research into the Lost History of Kenilworth*. Privately published by the author, 2011. 320pp. Illus. [Houses, people and industries of Kenilworth]
- GOULD, Graham and ASHLEY, Peter J.: *Another One is Born. Kenilworth St. John's 1930-1960*. Published by Peter Ashley. 2011. 64pp. Illus. [Peter Ashley's memories of the St John's area of Kenilworth with period photographs]
- GOULD, Graham: *Kenilworth in Camera. Volume III*. Kenilworth: privately published by the author, 2013. iv, 130pp. Illus. [19<sup>th</sup> and 20<sup>th</sup> century photographs]
- GOULD, Graham, and Peter James: *Clips from the Courier*. Privately published by the authors, 2015. iv, 154pp. Illus. [Includes almost all the photographs of Kenilworth published in the *Leamington Spa Courier*, 1911-1954, with accompanying text.]
- GOULD, Graham: *Recent Research into the Lost History of Kenilworth*. Revised edition. Privately published by the author, 2014. 425pp. Illus.
- GRAHAM, Donald: 'The Affair of James Clifton, Vicar of Wootton Wawen, 1700-1702: apostacy and recusancy in a Warwickshire parish', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIV, No. 6, Winter 2010/11, pp. 262-270.
- GRAHAM, Donald: 'Another Unique Collection - the roofs of the church of St. Peter, Wootton Wawen', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIV, No. 2, Winter 2008/9, pp. 42-57. Illus.
- GRAHAM, Donald: 'Conflict in a twelfth-century parish - Bishop Roger and the clerics of Wootton Wawen', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIII, No. 4, Winter 2006/7, pp. 133-43. Illus.
- GRAHAM, Donald: 'Foundations of an Alien Priory at Wootton Wawen in the 12<sup>th</sup> century. A topographical appraisal of the charter evidence c.1080-1250', *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 2002*, Vol. 106, pp. 117-141. Illus.
- GRAHAM, Donald: 'The foundation charter of the chapel of St John the Evangelist at Henley in Arden, 1367', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XII, No. 4. Winter 2003/04, pp. 154-168. Illus.
- GRAHAM, Donald: 'Father Morrall's "Unique Collection"- the buttresses of the church of St. Peter, Wootton Wawen', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIII, No. 1, Summer 2005, pp. 2-14. Illus
- GRAHAM, Donald: 'A perambulation of Ullenhall by Nicholas Knight in 1640', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XI, No. 1, Summer 1999, pp. 3-22.
- GRAHAM, Donald: *The Saxon Sanctuary. St Peter's Wootton Wawen, Warwickshire*. Wootton Wawen Parochial Church Council, 1999. 34pp. Illus. [Guide to the Saxon Sanctuary exhibition]
- GRAINGER, Roger and Elaine Warner: *The Place Names of Knowle*. Knowle Local History Society, 2011, 40pp. Illus.
- GREAVES, Van: *Moods of Warwickshire and Shakespeare Country*. Halsgrove, 2007. 144pp. Illus.
- GREEN, D.: *see* MEADOWS, Bill and Green, D.: *Warwickshire: a portrait in colour*. Countryside Books, 1998
- GREEN, Ian: *Warwickshire Readers c.1520-c.1750: their schooling and their books*. Dugdale Society Occasional Papers, No. 51, 2015. 45pp.

- GREIG, I.M.: *Alcester War Memorial Town Hall Conservation Plan*. Alauna Heritage, 2013. viii, 155pp. Illus. [Includes a detailed history of the building]
- GREIG, Ian, and Mark Booth: *Shire Hall, Warwick - A Conservation Statement*. Warwickshire County Council Resources Directorate Property, 2007. 352pp. Illus. [Detailed survey and history of the Shire Hall complex, Northgate Street houses and offices, Northgate House and Barrack Street Area]
- GRENBY, M.O.: 'Chapbook, children and children's literature', *The Library*, 7<sup>th</sup> series, Vol. 8, No. 3, September 2007, pp. 277-303. Illus. [Frequently mentions 'Guy of Warwick']
- GRIFFIN, Alan (comp): *Old Southam. A Collection of Photographs*. Leamington Spa: Feldon Books, 1995. iv, 52 pp. Illus.
- GRIFFIN, Alan: *Around Southam in Old Photographs*. Leamington: privately published by the compiler, 1999. 56pp.
- GRIFFIN, Alan: *Lest We Forget: the Southam Men in the Great War*. Brewin Books, 2002. 128pp. Illus.
- GRIFFIN, Alan: *Leamington's Czech Patriots & the Heydrich Assassination*. Feldon Books, 2004. 64pp. Illus.
- GRIFFIN, Alan: *Leamington Lives Remembered. The Stories of Some Notable Residents*. Leamington Spa: Feldon Books, 2012. 47pp. Illus.
- GRIFFITH, Brian Vann: *Rugby College of Technology & Arts. Junior Technical School, 1942-1957. Junior Commercial School, 1944-1957*. Privately published by the author, 2001. vii, 95pp. Illus.
- GRIFFITHS, M.D.: *see also* McCOY, R.M. and M.D. Griffiths: *The History of the Dalton Family of Church Lawford, Warwickshire*. Privately published by Martin Griffiths, 2011. 45+2pp. Illus.
- GRIFFITHS, Martin D.: *A Catalogue of Dalton Clocks and Watches with Notes about their Makers*. Second edition. Privately published by the author, 2013. 64pp. Illus. [Dalton family of Church Lawford, clockmakers, mainly 18<sup>th</sup> century]
- GRUTE, Gillian: 'The generous benefactor', *Embroidery*, July/August 2005, pp. 44-6. Illus. [Embroidered vestments made by the Sisters of the Poor Child Jesus, Southam for Erdington Abbey, Birmingham, in the late 1890s]
- GRUTE, Gillian: 'Skilful hands and gladsome hearts', *New Stitches*, Issue 144, 2005, pp. 30-32. Illus. [Embroidery made by the Sisters of the Poor Child Jesus, Southam]
- GUNDY, Alison K.: 'The rule of Thomas Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, in the West Midlands, 1369-1401'. Unpublished PhD thesis. University of Cambridge, 2000.

## H

- HADLEY, E.J. *see* FRYKMAN, G.N. & E.J. Hadley: *Warwick School. A History*. Gresham Books, 2004. xiv, 240pp.
- HAINES, Carole: *A History of Kingsbury Colliery [1894-1968]*. Kingsbury History Society, 1999. 52pp. Illus.
- HAINES, Carole: *The Story of Kingsbury*. Kingsbury History Society, 2001. 100pp. Illus.
- HAINES, Roy Martin, ed.: *Calendar of the Register of Simon de Mountacute, Bishop of Worcester, 1334-1337*. Worcestershire Historical Society, 1996. xxviii, 432pp. [Part of Warwickshire was in the diocese of Worcester.]
- HAKEWILL, Robert: 'Henry Hakewill, 1771-1830: architect and occasional surveyor', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XI, No. 6, Winter 2001/02, pp. 227-234. Illus.
- HALE, Ann: *Oxhill, 1899-1999. A Collection of Photographs and Reminiscences to Mark the Millennium*. Oxhill: privately published by the author, 2001. iii, 54pp. Illus.
- HALE, Ann: *Church of St. Lawrence, Oxhill. A Short History*. Oxhill Parochial Church Council, 2012. 18pp. Illus
- HALE, John: *Rowington Ex-Service Supper [established 1920]. The Story of a Remarkable Village Institution*. Rowington: privately published by the author, 2005. 20pp. Illus.
- HALE, Peter: *North Warwickshire. An Early Bus Business in the Midlands*. The Omnibus Society, 2009. 40pp. Illus.
- HALFORD, Brian: *The Real Jeeves*. Durrington: Pitch Publishing, 2013. [Jeeves, 1888-1916, played for Warwickshire 1913-14]



- HALFORD, J.: '*The fraudulent trustee.*' [Charles Halford, b. 1807, of Newbold-on-Stour]. Privately published by the author, 1998. v, 146pp. Illus.
- HALFORD, John: *The Halfords of Warwickshire, Worcestershire & Gloucestershire*. Privately published by the author: Redruth, 1996 [155]pp. Illus.
- HALFORD, John (comp.): *The Halford and Ballard Families. Amendments and Additions to the Family Histories*. Privately published by the compiler, 2004. ix, 55, 36, 5pp.
- HALFORD, John: *The Halford and Ballard Families. Amendment No 2*. Privately published by the author, 2011. iv, 27, 14pp.
- HALL, Michael: 'Arbury Hall, Warwickshire', *Country Life*, 7 and 14 January 1999, pp. 30-35, 40-43.
- HALL, Rosemary: 'Deserted, Lost Orphaned, Delinquent, III: Children Admitted to Coventry Workhouse on their own'. Typescript, 2008. [33]pp.
- HALL, Rosemary: 'The distressed weavers, deserted wives and fever cases: an analysis of admissions to Coventry Workhouse, 1859-81', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIII, No. 6, Winter 2007/8, pp. 226-239. Illus.
- HALL, Rosemary: 'Pauper Lunatics at Coventry, 1840-1889'. Typescript, 2008. 17pp.
- HALL, Rosemary: 'Researching the History of Pauper Lunacy in Coventry and Warwickshire'. Typescript, 2008. [10]pp.
- HALL, Rosemary: 'The vanishing unemployed, hidden disabled and embezzling master: researching Coventry Workhouse registers', *The Local Historian*, Vol. 38, No. 2, May 2008, pp. 111-121. Illus.
- HALL, Rosemary S.: "'As comfortable as under the circumstances of their affliction they could be expected to be". The treatment of the mentally ill in Victorian Coventry and Warwickshire'. Typescript, 2009. [7]pp.
- HALL, Rosemary S.: 'Pauper children in Victorian Warwickshire. The Poor Law Union: protector or harsh taskmaster? A Preliminary Study'. Typescript, 2009. 208pp.
- HALL, Rosemary S.: 'Coventry's Pauper Lunatics, 1844-1889', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIV, No.3. Summer 2009, pp. 104-120. Illus.
- HALL, Rosemary S.: 'Grimsby fishing apprenticeships and the Warwickshire Poor Law Unions, 1880-1900', in *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XV, No. 3, Summer 2012, pp. 111-30. Illus.
- HALL, Rosemary S.: 'The boarding out of pauper children in Warwickshire, 1869-1900', in *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XVI, No. 3, Summer 2015, pp. 125-46. Illus.
- HALLAM, Andrew and Nicola (eds): *Lady under Fire. The Wartime Letters of Lady Dorothea Feilding, MM. 1914-1917*. Pen & Sword Military, 2010. xii, 226pp. Illus. [Lady Dorothea was the daughter of the Earl of Denbigh of Newnham Paddox, Warwickshire]
- HAMILTON, Andrew, and Alan Reed: *Meet at Dawn, Unarmed. Captain Robert Hamilton's Account of Trench Warfare and the Christmas Truce in 1914*. Dene House Publishing, 2009. 196pp. Illus. [Capt. Hamilton lived at Tiddington and fought with the Royal Warwickshire Regt.]
- HAMILTON, Andrew and Alan Reed: "*We Good ... We No Shoot*". *The Christmas Truce at Plugstreet Wood [1914]*. Dene House Publishing, 2014. 125pp. Illus. [Uses the war diary of Capt. Robert Hamilton, 1<sup>st</sup> Warwickshire Regiment.]
- HAMILTON, Elizabeth: *The Warwickshire Scandal*. Michael Russell, 1999. [xiii], 450pp. Illus. [The Mordaunt Divorce case of 1869]
- HAMILTON, Elizabeth Anne: 'The social and economic impact of fox hunting in Warwickshire, 1860-1920'. Unpublished MPhil. Thesis, University of Birmingham, 2005. 89, [60]pp. + CD ROM.
- HAMILTON, Elizabeth: *Wellesbourne and Walton in the days when the horse reigned supreme*. Published by Chedham's Yard Trust and Wellesbourne and Walton Local History Group, 2015. 69pp. Illus.
- HAMPSON, Norma: 'Sophia Newdigate's Notebook. 1753', *Warwickshire Gardens Trust Journal*, Autumn 1997, pp. 8-9. [Trees and shrubs at Arbury Hall]
- HAMPSON, Norma: 'William Henry, 2nd Baron Leigh of Stoneleigh, 1824-1905. A paternalist philanthropist'. Unpublished MA dissertation. University of Warwick, 1998, ii, 73pp. [Copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]
- HAMPSON, Norma: 'Watergall: a shadow of its former self', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. X, No. 5, Summer 1998, pp. 177-184. Illus.

- HAMPSON, Norma: 'Land agents to William Henry, second Baron Leigh of Stoneleigh', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XI, No. 4, Winter 2000/01, pp. 141-9. Illus. [Covers the period 1855-1905]
- HAMPSON, Norma: 'Lost villas in Stratford-upon-Avon [The Firs and Avonbank]', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XII, No. 4, Winter 2003/04, pp. 169-180. Illus.
- HAMPSON, Norma: 'A question of class', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIII, No. 3, Summer 2006, pp. 109-12. Illus. [The attempt by Eleanor Archer of Harbury to be accepted by Westfield College, London, 1883]
- HAMPSON, Norma: 'The Right Honourable Frances Dudley Leigh, 1855-1938, third Baron Leigh of Stoneleigh', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIII, No. 6, Winter 2007/8, pp. 240-7. Illus.
- HAMPSON, Norma: 'A Visit to Moreton Morrell Manor House, 1886', in *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XV, No. 4, Winter 2012/13, pp. 171-174. Illus.
- HANCOCK, David: *Historic Pubs & Inns of Warwickshire*. Newbury: Countryside Books, 1995. 96pp.
- HANCOCK, Malcolm: *A Short History of Rugby Radio Station [1926-2007]*, 2007. [10]pp.
- HANCOX, family of: *From Tysoe to Te Karoa, - Over Yonder. By Bob Knight and Flora Wilson*. New Zealand: Paraparaumu. Pioneer Print, 2003. vi, 155pp. Illus.
- HANDLEY, Edna: *The Hermitage, 72 Lode Lane, Solihull. History of the Property (c. 1787-2013)*. 2013. 4pp. Illus. CHECK FOR PUBLICATION DETAILS & FOLLOWING ONE
- HANDLEY, Edna and Peter: *Pinfold Farm, 93 Marsh Lane, Solihull*. Privately published, 2014. 8pp. Illus. [History and list of owners and occupiers]
- HANDLEY, Edna G.: *Travelling On. The Continuing Story of Methodism in Solihull*. Privately published by the author. Solihull, 1997. 96pp. Illus.
- HANDLEY, Edna and Helen Pearce: *Memories of Solihull Village [15 interviews]*. Solihull Local History Circle, 2006. 68pp.
- HANDS, Stuart: *Many Hands. The Life and Times of an Arden family*. Peninsular Press, 2008. xvi, 200pp. Illus. [Includes Solihull, Tanworth, Knowle and Bickenhill]
- HANSON, Margaret and Donald: 'Manor Farm, Holywell' [Claverdon], *Warwickshire Gardens Trust Journal*, Autumn 1997, pp. 17-18.
- HANWORTH, Jeffrey: 'A bust returns to Farnborough Hall [Marble bust of a Nubian]', *Cake & Cockhorse*, Vol. 13, No. 4, Autumn/Winter 1995, pp. 102-3. Illus.
- HARDYMENT, Christina: *Malory; The Life and Death of King Arthur's Chronicler*. Harper Collins, 2006. xvi, 634pp. Illus. [Sir Thomas Malory of Newbold Revel, author of the *Morte d'Arthur*]
- HARE, Michael: see BRYANT, Richard and Michael Hare: *Corpus of Anglo-Saxon Stone Sculpture, Volume X: The West Midlands - Gloucestershire, Herefordshire, Shropshire, Warwickshire and Worcestershire*. Oxford University Press, 2012. 596pp. Illus.
- HARKIN, Trevor: *Bablake School and the Second World War*. Coventry: War Memorial Publications, 2008. viii, 280pp. Illus.
- HARKIN, Trevor: *Bedworth and the Great War*. Coventry: War Memorial Park Publications, 2009. 205pp. Illus. [Includes Roll of the Fallen and list of those who served]
- HARKIN, Trevor: *City of Coventry. Photographs of Those who Served in the Great War*. War Memorial Park Publications, 2010. 289pp. Illus. [Features photographs of almost 3000 men]
- HARKIN, Trevor: *War Memorial Park [Coventry]*. War Memorial Park Publications, 2007. x, 296pp. Illus. [Information about the men commemorated in War Memorial Park]
- HARRIS, Ann: *Through the Eyes of a Coventry Child, 1939-1945*. Palm of Your Hand Press, 2005. 62pp. Illus.
- HARRIS, Anthony: *Death of a Baronet. The Lawford Hall Murder*. Studley: Brewin Books, 2011. ix, 150pp. Illus. [Sir Theodosius Boughton, d.1780]
- HARRIS, John: *A Passion for Building. The Amateur Architect in England, 1650-1850*. Sir John Soane's Museum, 2007. 48pp. Illus. [Includes Sir Roger Newdigate and Sanderson Miller]
- HARRIS, Maureen (et al.): *A Guided Tour of Wolston*. Brandon, Bretford and Wolston History Group, 2011. [16]pp. Illus.
- HARRIS, Maureen Elizabeth: ' "A Schismatical People": Conflict between Clergy and Laity in Warwickshire, 1660-1720'. PhD thesis. University of Leicester, 2014. ix, 341pp. Illus.

- HARRIS, Maureen: ‘“The Captain of Oliver’s Army” and the Wixford Catholics: Clerical/Lay Conflict in South Warwickshire, 1640-1674’, in *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XVI, No. 4, Winter 2015/6, pp.170-186. Illus.
- HARRISON, Jerome: *Shakespeare Land*. Edited and updated by Alan Crosby. Warwickshire Books, 1995. x, 147 pp. Illus.
- HARRISON, John: *The Taylors of Warwickshire and Their Relations: the Heaths, Richmonds and Shores*. Winchester: privately published by the author, 2001. 151pp. Illus.
- HARTIGAN, W.: *History of Kineton Sports and Social Club*. Privately published, 1997.
- HARVARD, Tim (et al.): ‘Prehistoric and early Roman settlement at Lodge Farm, Long Lawford, Rugby, Warwickshire’, *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 2007*, Vol. 111, pp. 1-16. Illus.
- HARTSHORN, Anthony: *see* PARSONS, Laurie: *A History of Radford Semele*. Second edition, revised by Anthony Hartshorn and Don Simpson. Radford Semele Parochial Church Council, 2002. viii, 105pp. Illus.
- HAWKES, William (ed.): *The Diaries of Sanderson Miller of Radway together with his Memoir of James Mentieth*. Dugdale Society, Vol. 41, 2005. xiv, 449pp. Illus. [Sanderson Miller, 1716-80, gentleman architect]
- HAWKES, Will: ‘Walpole Right or Wrong? More on No.18 Arlington Street [London]’, in *The Georgian Group Journal*, Vol. XXI, 2013, pp. 204-211. Illus. [Confirms the involvement of Sanderson Miller and Sir Roger Newdigate in the early design stages]
- HAWKES, William: *The Architectural Work of Sanderson Miller at Laycock Abbey [Wilts.] 1753-57*. Stratford-upon-Avon: privately published by the author, 2014. 91pp. Illus. [Sanderson Miller of Radway, Warwickshire]
- HAWKES, William: ‘Sanderson Miller at Lacock Abbey’, in *National Trust Historic Houses & Collections Annual*, 2015, pp. 34-43, Illus. [Miller, 1716-80, lived at Radway, Warwickshire, and was responsible for the early Gothic Revival work at Arbury Hall. The article draws on the Miller archive at Warwickshire County Record Office]
- HAYDON, Colin: ‘The church in the Kineton Deanery of the diocese of Worcester c. 1660-c.1800’ in J. Gregory & J.S. Chamberlain (eds), *The National Church in Local Perspective: the Church of England and the regions, 1660-1800*. Woodbridge: Boydell Press, 2003, pp. 145-73.
- HAYDON, Colin: ‘“The mouth of hell”: religious discord at Brailes, Warwickshire, c.1660-c.1800’, *The Historian*, No. 68, Winter 2000, pp. 23-7. Illus.
- HAYDON, Colin: ‘“We can expect no peace amongst us”. Religious intolerance at Brailes, c.1660-c.1800’, in *Brailes History. Episodes from a forgotten past*, No.3, Autumn 2004, pp. 3-11.
- HAYES, Patrick B.: *One Morning in May. The Mary Ashford Mystery*. Studley: Brewin Books, 2002. 65pp. Illus.
- HAYFIELD, Colin, and A. Watkins: *Coleshill and the Digbys. 500 years of Manorial Lordship*. Arley: Spring Hill Publications, 1995. iv, 116 pp. Illus.
- HAYFIELD, Colin and BLAND, John: *Around Coleshill*. The Archive Photograph Series. Stroud: Chalford Publishing Co., 1996. 128pp. Illus.
- HAYWARD, Ruth: *Phippy. A Biography of Jonathan Wathen Phipps/Waller. Eye Surgeon to King George III*. Studley: Brewin Books, 2014. xv, 184pp. Illus. [Waller family of Woodcote, Leek Wootton, based on the Waller archives in Warwickshire County Record Office]
- HEDDERWICK, Sandy (comp.): *Offchurch*. Privately published by the compiler, 2006. [98]pp. Illus. [Old photographs, watercolours and maps]
- HEMBRY, Phylis: *British Spas, 1815 to the Present, A Social History*. Athlone Press, 1997. Illus. [Leamington Spa, pp. 8-32]
- HENDERSON, Carole and Brian (eds): *100 Years ‘On-Track’. Facets of Life in Station Drive, Earlswood. By Residents Past and Present, 1908-2008*. 2008. 92pp. Illus.
- HENLEY, Margaret E. M.: ‘The Rise of Nonconformity in Polesworth, Warwickshire, 1800-1860’. MA Dissertation, Open University. vii, 67pp. Illus.

- HENMAN, Geoff, & Nick Wongsam (comps.): *Tales and Images of Brandon, Bretford & Wolston*. Brandon, Bretford and Wolston History Group, 2010. [142]pp. Illus. [Profusely illustrated with postcard photographs, c.1905-1960s]
- HERITAGE, John: *A Heritage Family History*. Privately published by the author, 2000. 320pp. Illus. [Lived around the Kineton, Tysoe, Burton Dassett area]
- HICKS, Michael: *Warwick the Kingmaker* [Richard Neville, Earl of Warwick, 1428-1471]. Blackwell, 1998.
- HICKS, M. A.: 'Between Majorities: the "Beauchamp Interregnum", 1439-49' in *Historical Research*, LXXII, 1999, pp. 27-43. [The Beauchamp Earls of Warwick]
- HIGGINBOTHAM, Peter: *Workhouses of the Midlands*. Stroud, Tempus Publishing, 2007. 127pp. Illus. [Includes Warwickshire]
- HIGHFIELD, Roger: *Notes on the Living of Burmington, from the Records of Merton College, Oxford*, 2005. 5pp.
- HILL CLOSE GARDENS TRUST: *Gardenalia 2001. The Victorian Pleasure Gardens. Celebrating Garden Culture. Hill Close Gardens, Warwick*. 12pp. Illus. [Includes a walk round Warwick gardens]
- HILL, Peter A.J.: *Baddesley Clinton Hatchments. St. Michael's Church, Baddesley Clinton, Warwickshire*. Kingswood Histories. Privately published by the author, 2011. 12pp. Illus.
- HILL, Peter A.J.: *Church Inscriptions. Inscriptions within the Church of St. Mary the Virgin, Lapworth, Warwickshire*. Kingswood Histories, privately published by the compiler, 2010. vi, 123pp.
- HILL, Peter A.J.: *Eric Gill. The Florence Bradshaw Memorial, 1928. St. Mary the Virgin, Lapworth, Warwickshire*. Kingswood Histories. Privately published by the author, 2011. 16pp. Illus
- HILL, Peter A.J.: *The Inscribed Stone Mystery and the Churchyard Cottages*, Kingswood Histories, privately published by the author, 2008. ii, 21pp. Illus.
- HILL, Peter A.J.: *A John Poole Madonna and Child. St. Mary the Virgin, Lapworth, Warwickshire*. Kingswood Histories, 2012. 24pp. Illus.
- HILL, Peter A.J.: *The Lapworth Ice Tragedy, February 1907*. Kingswood Histories, privately published by the author, 2008. iii, 22pp. Illus.
- HILL, Peter A.J.: *The Lapworth Missal*. Kingswood Histories in conjunction with Lapworth Parochial Church Council, 2012. 24+[2]pp. Illus. [The missal was formerly in the possession of the church of St. Mary the Virgin, Lapworth]
- HILL, Peter A.J. (ed.): *Notes on the Churches of St. Mary the Virgin [Lapworth], St. Michael [Baddesley Clinton] and St. Chad [Kingswood], Warwickshire. Compiled by the Revd. Francis Lendon Bell, [c. 1919]*. Privately published by the editor, 2009. [17]pp. Illus.
- HILL, Peter A.J.: *A Short History and Guide. St. Mary the Virgin, Lapworth*. Privately published by the author, 2005. 8pp.
- HILL, Peter A.J. (ed.): *Willingly to School. Life at Lapworth School Through the Eyes of a Young Pupil [Mildred Tomlinson], 1920-1923*. Privately published by the editor, 2004. [20]pp. Illus.
- HILL, Peter A.J.: *Willingly to School. Life at Lapworth School, 1920-1923*. Kingswood Histories. Privately published by the author, 2008. ii, 22pp. Illus.
- HILL, Sally: 'An examination of the nature and possible causes of petty crime in Southam, 1843'. BA History dissertation. University of Warwick, 1996. 17 + [3]pp. [copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]
- HILTON, Geoffrey: *John Strecche, Canon of Kenilworth: the Life and Times of a Medieval Historian*. Kenilworth: privately published by the author, 2004. x, 86pp. Illus.
- HILTON, Geoffrey: *Parish Boundary Stone known as Betsy Smith's Grave*. Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society, 2011. [4]pp. Illus.
- HINGLEY, Richard (et al): 'A fragment of Anglo-Saxon cross-shaft from Whitchurch, Warwickshire', *Transactions of the Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society* for 1995, Vol. 99, pp. 65-70.
- HITCHES, Mike: *Warwickshire Railways*. Sutton Publishing, 1997.
- HOBLEY, Margaret: 'Thomas Burbury and the 1831 Weavers' Riots in Coventry', in *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XV, No. 2, Winter 2011/12, pp. 64-8

- HODDINOTT, Graham and NIKITAS, Eveline: *Taking Their Word For It. The Vocabulary of Solihull Household Appraisers, 1600-1640*. Solihull History Circle, Solihull Society of Arts, Research Paper No. 1, 1996. [14]pp.
- HODGETTS, Christine: *Binswood Hall, Royal Leamington Spa. Historical Evaluation*. Privately published by the author, 2008. 73, 14pp. Illus.
- HODGETTS, Christine: *1 Emscote Road, Warwick*. Privately printed, [2015]. 37pp. Illus. [Detailed history of the house, 1846-1987, and land from c. 1753]
- HODGETTS, Christine: *Hill Close Gardens, Linen Street, Warwick. Historical Report*. C. Hodgetts for Lammas and District Residents' Association, 1998. 29pp. Illus.
- HODGETTS, Christine: *Hill Close Gardens [Warwick]. Guide Book*. Warwick: Hill Close Gardens Trust, 2007. 30pp. Illus.
- HODGETTS, Christine: *Jephson Gardens, Royal Leamington Spa. Historical Report*. Warwick District Council, 1997. 135pp. Illus.
- HODGETTS, Christine: *Pageant Garden [Warwick]. Outline History*. C. Hodgetts for Warwick Rotary Club, 1999. 13pp. Illus
- HODGETTS, Christine: *The Victorian Pleasure Gardens at Hill Close, Warwick. Brief History and Guide*. Leamington Spa: Hill Close Gardens Trust Ltd, 2002. 16pp. Illus.
- HODGETTS, Christine and Mark Booth: 'Warwick Court House', in *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XV, No. 2, Winter 2011/12, pp. 43-63. Illus.
- HOGARTH, Ian and M. Whitehouse: *Shakespeare Express: the Heyday of the Birmingham Stratford Line*. I. Allan, 1999.
- HOLLAND, Chris (ed.): *Coventry and Warwickshire 1914-1919. Local Aspects of the Great War. (Volume 1)*. Warwickshire Great War Publications, 2012. 146pp. Illus.
- HOLLAND, Chris (ed.): *Coventry and Warwickshire 1914-1919. Local Aspects of the Great War. Vol. 2*. Warwickshire Great War Publications, 2014. 170pp. Illus.
- HOLLAND, Chris (et al.): *Joseph Elkington. Warwickshire's Land Drainage Pioneer*. Stretton Millennium History Group, 2006. 40pp. Illus.
- HOLLAND, Chris: "'Spanish' Influenza in Warwickshire, 1918-19', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIV, No. 5, Summer 2010, pp. 217-31. Illus.
- HOLLAND, Chris: 'Warwickshire's Prisoners of War, 1914-1918', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIV, No.3. Summer 2009, pp. 121-130. Illus.
- HOLLAND, Chris, and Rob Phillips: *Doing its Part Nobly. Coventry's King Henry VIII School and the Great War*. Plott Green Publications, 2005. 168pp. Illus.
- HOLLAND, Chris, and Rob Phillips: *The Great War: Letters of Roland Mountfort*. Leicester: Matador, 2009. 166pp. Illus. [Mountfort was born in Coventry]
- HOLLAND, Chris, and Tony Jordan: *The Story Behind the Monument. The 29<sup>th</sup> Division in Warwickshire and North Oxfordshire. January-March 1915*. Stretton Millennium History Group, 2005. 80pp. Illus.
- HOLLAND, Chris: *Before Gallipoli. The 29<sup>th</sup> Division in Warwickshire and North Oxfordshire, December 1914-March 1915*. Warwickshire Great War Publications, 2014. 143pp. Illus.
- HOLMES, Nick: *The Canals of Rowington and Lapworth. The Story of how they were built and the battles over water*. Rowington Parish Records, [2016]. 36pp. Illus.
- HOMER, Bryan: 'An American household in Leamington Spa. The experiences of Nathaniel Hawthorne and his family', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. IX, No. 6, Winter 1995/6, pp.195-211. Illus.
- HOMER, Bryan: 'Delia Bacon in Stratford, 1856-58', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. X, No. 3, Summer 1997, pp. 93-112. Illus. [The American authoress of *The Philosophy of the Plays of Shakespeare Unfolded* purporting to prove that others wrote Shakespeare's plays.]
- HOMER, Bryan: *Charles Dickens and Leamington Spa: Fact, Fiction and Fancy*. Privately published by the author, 1998.
- HOMER, Bryan: *An American Liaison. Leamington Spa and the Hawthornes, 1855-1864*. London: Associated University Presses, 1998. 472pp. Illus.

- HOOK, John: *'We that are left', the Fatal Civilian Casualties due to Air Raids on the Former County of Warwickshire, in three parts - Birmingham, Coventry and Warwickshire districts, 1940-1944.* Privately published by the compiler, 1999.
- HOOKE, D., and D. Marshall: *The Arrow Valley Project. 2. Oldberrow. A Parish Survey. The Landscape. A Topographical Study.* University of Birmingham, School of Geography, Occasional Publication No. 30, 1994. 82 pp. Illus.
- HOOKE, Della: 'Reconstructing Anglo-Saxon landscapes in Warwickshire', *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 1996*, Vol. 100, pp. 99-116.
- HOOKE, Della: *Warwickshire Anglo-Saxon charter bounds.* Woodbridge: Boydell Press, 1999. 145pp. Illus.
- HOOKE, Della: *England's Landscape. The West Midlands.* English Heritage, 2006. 256pp. Illus.
- HOOKE, Della: 'Recent work on Anglo-Saxon Wormleighton', in *Cake and Cockhorse*, Vol. 18, No. 5, Spring 2011, pp. 161-2.
- HOOKE, Della: 'The distribution of symbols of status in medieval Warwickshire (1000-1500), in *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 2012*, Vol. 117, pp. 49-71, 2014. Illus.
- HOPKINS, Mavis et al.: *Millennium Snapshots of Fillongley and Corley.* Fillongley & Corley Local History Group, 2001. 72pp. Illus.
- HORNSEY, B.: *A Cinema Miscellany. Part 5. Midlands 1* [includes] 'A brief history of the cinemas of Atherstone, Warwickshire', pp. 6-11. Illus. Mercia Cinema Society, 2000.
- HOSKING, Sarah (ed.): *Round the Square & up the Tower. Clifford Chambers, Warwickshire.* Clifford Chambers: Hosking Houses Trust, 2013. 88pp. Illus.
- HOWARTH, Gillian and Phyllis Bunch: *The Golds, A Portrait of a Warwickshire Farming Family*, 1996. xiii, 216pp. Illus. [The family lived at Rowington, Berkswell, Maxstoke, Ansty, Lapworth and Shrewley.]
- HOWARTH, Jeffrey: *Farnborough Hall, Warwickshire* [Guidebook]. The National Trust, 1999. 31pp. Illus.
- HOWE, David: *Coten End: Past, Present and Future.* Coten End Primary School. Warwickshire County Council, 1997. [20]pp.
- HOWE, David: *Coten End School [Warwick]. 125 Years Old and What a Story.* Privately published by the author, 2009. 40pp. Illus.
- HOWE, David: *Eastlands School, Rugby. One Hundred Years Old and Still with a Glint in the Eye.* Eastlands School, 2007. v, 82, 32pp. Illus.
- HOWE, David: *Exhall Grange School: the First Fifty Years [1951-2001].* Privately published by the author, 2001. 66pp+appendices.
- HOWE, David: 'A Hundred Years of Mums, Dads and Lads'. *The Story of the First Ever British School Parents' Association as it Reaches its One Hundredth Birthday.* Rugby: Lawrence Sheriff School, 2008. 32pp. Illus
- HOWE, David: *Newton Regis C.E. School. Special Birthday History.* Privately published, 2005. 6pp.
- HOWE, David: *Notes on the History of Coten End School, Warwick and Nearby schools. Part one: Victorian Times.* Privately published by the author, 2009. [20]pp.
- HOWE, David: *Notes on the History of Coten End School, Warwick and Nearby Schools. Part two: The Second World War.* Privately published by the author, 2009. [20]pp. [Extracts from school log books]
- HOWE, David and Paddy Wex: *Continuity Amidst Change. The History of Lawrence Sheriff School, 1978-2003.* Lawrence Sheriff School, Rugby, 2003. 112pp. Illus.
- HOWE, David and Paddy Wex: *1906 and Free at Last. The Story of How Lawrence Sheriff Ceased to be a "Subordinate School" to Rugby School and Became a County Grammar School.* Privately published by the authors, 2006. [12]pp.
- HOWE, David: *Lawrence Sheriff School and two World Wars.* Rugby: Lawrence Sheriff School, 2013. x, 182pp. Illus.

- HOWE, David (ed.): *Wartime Rugby: Just Keeping Safe and Keeping Going. An anthology of local memories of life in and around Rugby during World War Two.* Warwickshire Age UK and Lawrence Sheriff School, 2012. vi, 86pp. Illus.
- HOWE, David (ed.): *Post-War Rugby: The Fight for a Return to Normality. An Anthology of Memories of Life in and around Rugby after the end of the Second World War.* Rugby: Lawrence Sheriff School, 2012. vi, 86pp. Illus.
- HOWE, David: *In and Out of the Classroom, and the Other Side of the Staffroom Door. Stories from Schools in Rugby and the Surrounding Villages.* Privately published by the author, 2013. 98, 103pp. Illus.
- HOWE, David: *Prime Ministers of the Midlands.* Warwick: privately published by the author, 2012. 77+ [21]pp. Illus. [Includes Anthony Eden, M.P. for Warwick and Leamington, 1924-57]
- HOWE, David: *Revelling at The Revel. The Story of the Villages and Schools from which has come The Revel School* [Refers to Brinklow, Brockhurst, Churchover, Harborough Magna, Monks Kirby Grammar, Pailton, St. Joseph's and Withybrook]. Warwick: privately published by the author, 2012. 105pp. Illus.
- HOWE, David: *St. Peter's Catholic Primary School, Leamington Spa, 1879-2004. A Short History.* Leamington Spa: St. Peter's Catholic Primary School, 2004. 40pp. Illus.
- HOWE, David: *A Short History of Warwick Nursery [School].* Privately published by the author, 2009. [24]pp. Illus
- HOWE, David: *Snow Hill (Birmingham) to Leamington Spa. A View from the Carriage Window.* Solihull and Leamington Rail Users' Association, 2006. 34pp. Illus.
- HOWE, David (ed.): *Warwickshire Schools and the Second World War, 2005* [Extracts from school logbooks] [12]pp
- HOWE, David: *Whitnash County Primary School. Fifty years Old - and a Bit.* Whitnash County Primary School, 2007. 53 + [3]pp. Illus.
- HOWE, David: "Willingly to School?" *The Story of Nine Hundred Years of Education in Warwickshire.* Warwickshire Publications, 2003. vi, 262pp. Illus.
- HOWE, David: *Warwickshire Education Committee. A Select History. [1903-1999].* Warwickshire County Council, 1999. 14pp.
- HOWE, R.E.: *St. Mary's Church, Whitchurch. Resource File.* Privately published by the author, 2006. 28pp. Illus. [History of the fabric and other aspects of the church]
- HOWE, Robert: *The Importance of Mr George William Childs, his Philanthropy and Influence in Anglo-American Relations and the American Fountain in Rother Street, Stratford-upon-Avon.* Privately published by the author, 2012. 35pp. Illus.
- HOWE, Robert: *The Importance of Mr. George William Childs, his philanthropy and influence in Anglo-American relations, and the American Fountain in Rother Street, Stratford-upon-Avon.* Privately published by the author, 2015. 46pp. Illus.
- HOWELL, Paul: 'The Warwick[shire] Quarter Sessions, Easter 1631 to Epiphany 1674. Court procedures and a statistical analysis of indictments.' Unpublished Open University essay (H1209), 1999. [168]pp. [copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]
- HUBBARD, Susan: *Writers in Warwickshire.* Cosimo Publications, 2006. 14pp. Illus. [Jane Austen, George Eliot, Elizabeth Gaskell, Philip Larkin, J.R.R. Tolkien]
- HUDSON, William: 'Hud'. *The Life and Work of Robert George Spencer Hudson, FRS.* Privately published by the author. San Antonio, Texas, 2008. 117pp. Illus. [Hudson, a noted geologist, was born and brought up in Rugby]
- HUGHES, Eveline A.: 'No Cakes for Tea'. *A Warwickshire Childhood.* Stroud: The History Press, 2009. 93pp. Illus. [Childhood in Nuneaton in the 1920s and 1930s]
- HUGHES, Margaret: *Once Upon a Time in Atherstone.* Atherstone Civic Society, 2005. 145pp. [Atherstone history in fictional form]
- HUGHES, Margaret: *see also* Alcock, N.W. and Margaret Hughes (eds): *Atherstone. A Pleasantly Placed Town.* Chichester: Phillimore, 2008. xii, 244pp. Illus.
- HUGHES, Veronica and TOWLE, Hazel: *100 Years of Education from Leicester Road to Race Leys 1912-2012.* Second edition, 2012. Bedworth Race Leys Infant School. 31pp. Illus.

- HULL, Gillian: *Three Centuries of Medicine in a Warwickshire Village. General Practice in Wellesbourne*. Southport: Limited Editions Press, 1996. 36pp.
- HULTON, Mary H.M.: *Coventry and its People in the 1520s*. Dugdale Society, Vol. XXXVIII, 1999, xii, 288pp.
- HUME, R.G.: *The Enclosure of a Warwickshire Village. Stretton-on-Dunsmore, 1700-1704*. Privately published by the author, 2008. 5, 17, [12], xxxii pp. Illus.
- HUNT, Catherine: 'Alice Arnold of Coventry: trade unionism and municipal politics, 1919-39'. Unpublished PhD thesis. University of Coventry, 2003.
- HUNT, Catherine: ' "Success with the Ladies": an examination of women's experiences as Labour councillors in inter war Coventry', *Midland History*, Vol. XXXII, 2007, pp. 141-59.
- HUNT, John: 'Families at War: Royalists and Montfortians in the West Midlands.' *Midland History* Vol. XXII, 1997, pp. 1-34. [mid 13th century, includes Warwickshire]
- HUNT, John: 'Ralph VIII, Lord Basset of Drayton, and Coventry Whitefriars: a note on late medieval religious benefaction and patronage', *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 2000*, Vol. 104, 2001, pp. 93-9.
- HUNT, Kevin: 'William Gascoyne. A nineteenth century Leamington builder', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. IX, No. 6, Winter 1995/96, pp. 212-34. Illus.
- HUNT, Margaret (et al): *Central Hospital Remembered. 30th June 1852 - 31st July 1995*. South Warwickshire Mental Health Services N.H.S. Trust, 1998. 56pp. Illus. [A history in photographs of the former County mental hospital]
- HUNTER, Margaret (ed.): *Memories of Tysoe. An Oral History circa 1930 to 1960*. Tysoe Women's Institute, 2013. 24pp. Illus. [With DVD of the interviews]
- HURLEY, Giles: "'Basil Fielding - a born loser ?" The career of the second Earl of Denbigh (1608-1675) to 1660'. Thesis for part of BA degree. Dublin University, 1997. 70pp. Illus [Fielding family of Newnham Paddox, Warwickshire]

## I

- IBBOTSON, Stacy Pifer: *see* GARDNER, Sylvia and IBBOTSON, Stacy Pifer: *A Cotswold Village: Ilmington. 4000 BC to the Present* incorporating *The History of Ilmington* by the late E.M.H. Ibbotson and S.M. Gardner. California: Tir Mawr Press, 1995. 285pp. Illus.
- ILMINGTON PLAN STEERING GROUP: *Ilmington Parish Plan*, 2006. 24, 6, 2pp. Illus.

## J

- JACK, Sue, et al: *'Remembering a Child's Face...': Memories of Long Itchington C.E. School*. Long Itchington Book Project, 1996. 40pp. Illus.
- JACKSON, Alan: *A Personal Essay on the History Associated with the Hamlet of Gilson in the Parish of Coleshill, Warwickshire. Part One: History from the Fields*. Gilson Publications, 1999. 21pp + Illus. [Objects found with a metal detector]
- JACOBS, Clare: 'The institutionalisation of women in the late nineteenth century, with reference to Warwickshire County Lunatic Asylum'. University of Warwick. Undergraduate essay, 2001. 30pp.
- JAMES, Diane: *Prayer & Passion. The Story of Priory Park [Warwick]*. Privately published in association with Warwickshire Museum, 2001. [28]pp.
- JAMES, Diane: *see* MOWL, Timothy and Diane James: *The Historic Gardens of England. Warwickshire*. Bristol: Redcliffe Press, 2011. 296pp. Illus.
- JAMES, Peter: *85 High Street, Kenilworth, CV8 1LY. A Small and Partial History*. Kenilworth: privately published by the author, 2008. 104pp. Illus.
- JAMES, Ralph: *Bu'kin'ton Kid. A Bulkington Boyhood in the 1940s*. Lichfield Press, 2010. 80pp. Illus.
- JAMES, Trevor: 'Why is Austrey so significant?' in *Local History Magazine*, No. 139, Mar/Apr. 2012, pp. 16-17. Illus.
- JARMAN, J. *see* SMITH, Joan, and J. Jarman (eds): *Baddesley Clinton. Recipes from Mrs Dering's Cookery Book c.1827*. National Trust, 1995. 14 pp.



- JEENS, Christopher: 'Map of Brailes c. 1600', *Friends of the National Libraries Annual Report for 1995*, pp. 34-5. Illus.
- JEFFS, Michael: *Warwickshire Landscapes: the Story so far*. Leamington Spa: Shay Books, 2009. 224pp. Illus.
- JENKING, Christine: *Atherstone Hatting. 100 years Reminiscence*. Privately published by the author, 2001. 109pp. Illus.
- JENKING, Christine (ed.): *Goodnight Sweetheart. The Home Front – 2<sup>nd</sup> World War 1939-1945 Memories*, 2005 [12]pp. Illus. [Mainly north Warwickshire and Coventry]
- JENKINS, S.C. and R.S. Carpenter: *The Shipston-on-Stour Branch*. Didcot: Wild Swan Publications Ltd, 1997. 106pp. Illus. [Shipston to Moreton railway]
- JENKINS, Stanley C., and Roger Carpenter: *The Alcester Branch*. Didcot: Wild Swan Publications, 2005. 94+[6]pp. Illus. [History of the railway line from Bearley to Alcester]
- JENKINS, Susan: *Compton Verney Handbook*. Compton Verney House Trust, 2004. 191pp. Illus. [Guide to the art collections and history of the house]
- JENKS, Alfred J.: *Aviation in Warwickshire Between the Wars*. Shirley: privately published by the author, 2006. 182pp. Illus. [Gazetteer of airfields, clubs and chronology]
- JENNENS, Roger: 'Stealing geese and ducks. A story of transportation', in *Midland Ancestor*, September 2011, pp. 145-9. [Stolen at Ufton and Napton in 1824]
- JENNINGS, Allan, Martin Ellis and Tom Lewin: *Pubs of Royal Leamington Spa. Two Centuries of History*. Studley: Brewin Books, 2014. x, 429pp. Illus.
- JENNINGS, Allan (et al.): *People & Pubs of Royal Leamington Spa. A Pictorial-Book 1*. Leamington Spa: SYDNI Books, 2015. 32pp. Illus.
- JENNINGS, Allan (et al.): *People & Pubs of Royal Leamington Spa. A Pictorial- Book 2*. Leamington Spa: SYDNI Books, 2015. 32pp. Illus.
- JENNINGS, Allan: *The Springs, Wells & Baths of Royal Leamington Spa*. Leamington Spa: SYDNI Books, 2015. 56pp. Illus.
- JENNINGS, Allan: *The Bombing of Royal Leamington Spa*. Leamington Spa: SYDNI Books, 2015. 84pp. Illus.
- JEREMIAH, Josephine: *The River Avon: A Pictorial History from Warwick to Tewkesbury*. Phillimore, 1999. 21pp + 176 Illus.
- JOHN, Trevor: 'The naming of peasants: cultural identity in Warwickshire, 1279-80', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. IX, No. 5, Summer 1995, pp. 172-82.
- JOHN, Trevor: 'Population change in medieval Warwickshire: Domesday Book to the Hundred Rolls of 1279-1280,' *Local Population Studies*, No. 59, Autumn 1997, pp. 41-53.
- JOHNSON, Brian and Anne Wagenhauser: *The Story of the Old Church of St. James, Alveston*. Privately published, 2006. 28pp. Illus.
- JOHNSON, Cyril: *Alcester's Grammar School - the First Five Hundred Years*. Alcester: Alcester Grammar School, 1997. 80pp. Illus.
- JOHNSON, Cyril: *Alcester's Gas Works 1850-1950*. Alcester & District Local History Society, Occasional Paper No. 46, 1997. 8pp.
- JOHNSON, Cyril: 'The Alcester Waterworks Company', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XV, No. 1, Summer 2011, pp. 19-28. Illus.
- JOHNSON, Cyril: *Alcester High Street*. Revised edition. Alcester & District Local History Society, 2014. Illus.
- JOHNSON, Stephen see DEMIDOWICZ, George and Stephen Johnson: *A History of Caludon Castle [Coventry]*. Coventry: Century Public Relations, 2013. xiv, 218pp. Illus.
- JOHNSTONE, R.F.: *The Croxall Family - Shustoke House and the Model Farm Complex*. Privately published by the author, 2005. [63]pp. Illus.
- JOHNSTONE, R.F.: *A History of the Charities of the Parish of Shustoke*. Privately published by the author, 2001. [110]pp. Illus
- JOHNSTONE, R.F.: *The Lost Properties of Shustoke, 1840-2003*. Privately published by the author, 2005. [50]pp. Illus.

- JOHNSTONE, R.F.: *The Thomas Huntbach Charity of the School and Almshouses, Shustoke. A Tri-centennial Review, 1699 to 2000 AD*. Privately published by the author, 2006. [168]pp. Illus.
- JONES, Christopher (et al.): 'Excavations in the Outer Enclosure of Boteler's Castle, Oversley, Alcester 1992-93'. *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 1997*, Vol. 101. 99pp. Illus.
- JONES, Christopher M. and Alan Faulkner: 'Charles Nelson', in *Narrow Boat*, Spring 2011, pp. 16-22. Illus. [Nelsons ran a fleet of cement-carrying canal boats from the 1850s based at Stockton.]
- JONES, Christopher M.: 'Greaves, Bull & Lakin', in *Narrow Boat*, Summer 2012, pp. 31-5. Illus. [Lime and cement canal carriers based at Wilmcote and Stockton]
- JONES, Chris M.: 'Stone Boating', in *Narrow Boat*, Summer 2015, pp. 30-37. Illus. [Transporting road stone from Hartshill by canal]
- JONES, Jeanne: *Family Life in Shakespeare's England, Stratford-upon-Avon 1570-1630*. Sutton Publishing, 1996. xix, 172pp. Illus.
- JONES, Jeanne (ed.): *Stratford-upon-Avon Inventories, 1538-1699. I. 1538-1625*. Dugdale Society. Vol. XXXIX, 2002. xxiv, 351pp.
- JONES, Jeanne (ed.): *Stratford-upon-Avon Inventories, 1538-1699. II 1626-1699*. Dugdale Society. Vol. XL, 2003, 395pp.
- JONES, Sally (ed.): *Georgian Coleshill*. Coleshill Civic Society, 2003. 170pp. Illus.
- JORDAN, George F.: *Bowls-Bias-Blazers-Badges. The History of the Kineton & District Bowls League*, 2005 [History of nineteen south Warwickshire Bowls Clubs]
- JORDAN, George F.: *Memories and Folk of Little Compton*. Privately published by the author, 2005. 44pp. Illus.
- JORDAN, Tony: *see* HOLLAND, Chris, and Tony Jordan: *The Story Behind the Monument. The 29<sup>th</sup> Division in Warwickshire and North Oxfordshire*. January-March 1915. Stretton Millennium History Group, 2005. 80pp. Illus.
- JUDGE, Keith: *A History of the Parishes of Long Lawford and Little Lawford. 1754-1995*. Privately published by the author, 1996. 148pp. Illus.

## K

- KACZKA-VALLIERE, Jeanne M.: 'Coventry's mission for peace and reconciliation since the second world war'. Unpublished PhD thesis, Coventry University, 2006.
- KALSI, Mannie: *The History of Volunteering in Nuneaton and Bedworth*. Volunteer Centre Nuneaton and Bedworth, 2013. 68pp. Illus. [With DVD]
- KEAY, Anna and John Watkins (eds): *The Elizabethan Garden at Kenilworth Castle. English Heritage*, 2013. 212pp. Illus. [The history of the garden and its re-creation in 2009]
- KEENAN, Siobhan (ed.): *The Emperor's Favourite*. Malone Society, Vol. 174. liv, 2010. 130pp. Illus. [Edition of an anonymous manuscript play dating from the early 1630s at Arbury Hall]
- KEENAN, Siobhan: 'Reading Christopher Marlowe's *Edward I*; the example of John Newdigate in 1601', *Notes and Queries*, Vol. 251 [New series Vol. 53], No. 4, December 2006, pp. 452-8. [Newdigate lived at Arbury Hall.]
- KENDALL, Catherine: *Living with Poverty: Coventry in the 1930s and 1990s*. Coventry: Church Action on Poverty, 1999. 54pp.
- KENILWORTH ABBEY ADVISORY COMMITTEE. *Conservation Plan. Abbey Fields*. Kenilworth, 2005. 46pp. Illus.
- KENILWORTH HISTORY 1995-96*. Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society, 1995. [Includes articles on the restoration of Kenilworth Castle Gatehouse; Geoffrey de Clinton; Red Lane; Kenilworth Scouts; the Greswold family; St. Nicholas Church, its origins and its medieval vicars]
- KENILWORTH HISTORY 1996-97*. Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society, 1996. 36pp, Illus. [Includes articles on Harry Sunley; stone recording; the Pleasance; the barn dial; Thomas Cromwell and his red deer; 100 years of Kenilworth [1890-1990]; Scott, Kenilworth and Amy Robsart.]
- KENILWORTH HISTORY 1997-98*. Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society, 1997. 44pp, Illus. [includes articles on Harry Sunley, FSA; stone recording; geophysical work in Abbey Fields;

recollections of an evacuee; problems at Brooke; Kenilworth Water Mills; ashlar coursing of the barn; a visit to the castle in 1857. ]

*KENILWORTH HISTORY 1998-99.* Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society, 1998. 35pp, Illus. [Includes articles on the castle gatehouse; masons' marks at the castle gatehouse; gatehouse families; evacuees, an update; Robert of Gloucester; Killingworth; Kenilworth Street Names; a history of Kenilworth markets; 15 Clinton Lane; memorials in St Nicholas's churchyard; 1989 Abbey Fields excavation.]

*KENILWORTH HISTORY 1999-2000.* Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society, 1999. 41pp, Illus. [Includes articles on the downpour on August 8, 1999; stone recording; cavities in the outer walls of the barn; mysteries of Rouncil Lane; Major Thomas and the Remembrance Day Service; graffiti on St Nicholas's Church]

*KENILWORTH HISTORY 2000-01.* Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society, 2000. 41pp, Illus. [Includes articles on Kenilworth windmills; masons' marks in the barn; de Clinton burials; an appropriated monastic slab; tennis; the Earl of Clarendon; Anne Vaux]

*KENILWORTH HISTORY 2001-02.* Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society, 2001. 45pp, Illus. [Includes articles on the Kenilworth Cross; tracking the 'tunnel'; the old vicarage, High Street; the Chronicle of John Strecche; the Mound; thatching; 12 and 13 Castle Green; the Ken Blackham Photograph Collection; Charles Richard Blick.]

*KENILWORTH HISTORY 2002-03.* Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society, 2002. 48pp, Illus. [Includes articles on changing attitudes to Kenilworth trees; the Brays at Kenilworth Castle; Kenilworth Abbey drains; the barn; notes on sundials and the Barn dial; the tale of the Two Virgins; bronze plaques in the Abbey Fields.]

*KENILWORTH HISTORY 2003-04.* Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society, 2003. 60pp, Illus. [Includes articles on Kenilworth Abbey – the west wall and portal of the nave; a fishpond, mill and borrow-pits; Kenilworth Swimming Baths; Gilbert White and Selborne Priory; sporting Victorians; Henry Street, 1825-99; the Barn Museum in 2004.]

*KENILWORTH HISTORY 2004-05.* Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society, 2004. 60pp. Illus. [Includes articles on Kenilworth Priory, west wall and portal of the nave; Kenilworth swimming baths from 1896; fishpond, mill and Borrowpits in Abbey Fields; sport in Victorian Kenilworth; Henry Street, fellmonger of Kenilworth, 1825-1899]

*KENILWORTH HISTORY 2005-2006.* Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society, 2006. 57pp. Illus. [Includes articles on the restoration of Alvis cars at Red Triangle, Kenilworth; Romano-British tile kilns of Kenilworth; Victorian projects and the medieval dam in Abbey Fields; the first Talisman Theatre; a medieval manuscript for Kenilworth Abbey in Berlin; the Treplin family of Kenilworth in the 19<sup>th</sup> century]

*KENILWORTH HISTORY 2006-2007.* Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society, 2006. 54pp. Illus. [Includes articles on Old Bowling Green Inn; Arthur Street, 1864-1938; a bequest to Kenilworth Abbey library, 1458; Kenilworth British Legion; two Priors of Kenilworth Abbey, 1343-1375; Eleanor de Montfort and Kenilworth Castle, 1264-5; Kenilworth Abbey a medieval burial ground; Kenilworth chemical works]

*KENILWORTH HISTORY 2007-2008.* Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society, 2008. 50pp, Illus. [Includes articles on Col. Hawkesworth and the slighting of the castle; World War Two air-raid shelters in Abbey Fields; Quarries of Kenilworth; the way over Woodmill Pool; The Augustinians dining; geophysical work in the Abbey Fields; measurement manuals in Kenilworth Abbey Library; parliament Piece, Kenilworth: a metal detector survey.]

*KENILWORTH HISTORY 2009.* Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society, 2009. 62pp, Illus. [Includes articles on Littleton's comb factory; earthworks surrounding the Castle Mere; Boethius's *de Musica*; the Kenilworth Missal; dissolution of the monasteries; a disputed priorship; Kenilworth to Dunkirk and back; Kenilworth Pig Insurance Society; west end of St Nicholas's Church.]

*KENILWORTH HISTORY 2010.* Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society, 2010. 54pp. Illus. [Includes articles on 12<sup>th</sup>-century spillway near the castle dam; Laneham's 'Letter'; Kenilworth in the correspondence of George Villiers, 4<sup>th</sup> Earl of Clarendon; Tower access of St. Nicholas church; extract from a text by William of Conches, formerly in Kenilworth Abbey]

- KENILWORTH HISTORY 2011*. Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society. 54pp. Illus. [Includes articles on St. Joseph's School (Crackley Hall School); Kenilworth: the 1628 map; the Barn: a guesthouse, a fish house, or what?; health and safety for the Augustinians; Priors of Kenilworth 1384-1403; Kenilworth Old Town and the Comb industry; did King John construct the Brays?]
- KENILWORTH HISTORY 2012*. Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society. 53pp. Illus. [Includes articles on typhoid outbreak, 1913; social aftermath of WW II, John Benet and John Strecche; medieval attitudes to the Lollards; an Arabic text at Kenilworth Priory; Dr James Wilmot, curate of Kenilworth, and Olivia Serres.]
- KENILWORTH HISTORY 2014*. Kenilworth History & Archaeology Society. 54pp. [Includes articles on Castle Green resistivity survey; Gee's Dairies; Castle Road and Park View; Edward Lingen Barker, architect of Southbank Road; story of Kenilworth Abbey; the 'Doble Dyched Castell']
- KENILWORTH HISTORY 2015*. Kenilworth History & Archaeology Society. 66pp. Illus. [Includes articles on Development on the fourth side of the Castle; Inheritance of Kenilworth castle, 1753].
- KENILWORTH: A Case for Conservation. Avenue Road, Kenilworth*. Privately published, 2010. [8]pp. Illus. [An early example of semi-detached houses, 1913/14]
- KENNY, Michael G.M.: *The Ghosts of Ettington Park. Our hidden heritage*. Stratford-upon-Avon: privately published by the author, 2010. 79pp. Illus.
- KENT, Margaret: *Warwickshire Families Associated with Canals*. Warwickshire Family History Society, 1998.
- KENT, P.M.: *Census Transcript and Index, 1821. Bedworth, Warwickshire*. Brinklow History Group, 1995. 3, 18pp.
- KEYTE, Denis: *Stratford-upon-Avon & District Beekeepers' Association, 1936-2006*. Wootton Wawen: privately published by the author, 2006. 20pp. Illus.
- KEYTE, Denis: *Wootton Wawen Athletic Club, 1919-2005*. Privately published by the author, 2010. 16pp. Illus.
- KIBBLE, Elsie R.: *The Stained Glass Windows in the Collegiate Church of Saint Mary, Warwick*. Privately published by the author, 2005. 32pp. Illus.
- KIDNIE, Margaret Jane: 'Near Neighbours: another early seventeenth-century manuscript of The Humorous Magistrate', *English Manuscript Studies*, Vol. 13, April 2007, pp. 187-211. Illus. [Based partly on a manuscript from Arbury Hall, Warwickshire, deposited at Warwickshire County Record Office]
- KIDNIE, Margaret J.: *The Humorous Magistrate (Arbury)*. Malone Society Reprints, Vol. 177, 2011 (2012), xxvi, 103pp. Illus. [The play is ascribed to John Newdigate (1600-1642) of Arbury Hall, Nuneaton.]
- KIFT, Nigel (ed.): *Alcester Victoria Silver Band. The First Hundred Years*. Studley: Brewin Books, 2001. 93pp. Illus.
- KINDER, Mike: *A History of Charity Collieries, Bedworth*. Nuneaton Local History Group, 2015.
- KINETON & DISTRICT LOCAL HISTORY GROUP (comp.): *Kineton. The Village and its History. A brief history with guided walks round one of Warwickshire's Domesday villages*. Kineton & District Local History Group, 1999. ix, 110pp. Illus.
- KINETON & DISTRICT LOCAL HISTORY GROUP: *Kineton Churchyard Memorials at Saint Peter's Church, Kineton. Volume One. Index to Names on the Memorials*. Kineton and District Local History Group, 2011. 35pp.
- KINETON & DISTRICT LOCAL HISTORY GROUP: *Kineton Churchyard Memorials at Saint Peter's Church, Kineton. Volumes 2-5*. Kineton & District Local History Group, 2011. 128, 206, 121, 113pp. Illus. [Colour photographs and details of each memorial and its inscription]
- KING, Gill and Molly Barratt: *Church of Saint Mary Magdalene, Tanworth-in-Arden. Burial register, 22 November 1837 to 12 September 2000*. Tanworth: privately published by the compilers, 2002. [110]pp. [Transcript & index]
- KING, Peter: *The Mystery of the Coventry Cappers*. London: Continuum, 2001. ix, 171pp. Illus. [Guild of Cappers and Feltmakers from the middle ages]
- KINGMAN, M.J.: "'Doing the Beads": By-employment for women and children in rural Warwickshire', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. X, No. 2, Winter 1996/7, pp. 82-6.

- KINGSBURY, Kenneth J.: *Kingsbury Hall: the Genealogy of a Family*. 2 vols, Baltimore, MD [USA]: Gateway Press Inc., 2005. xxxix, 1-2019pp. [Relates in part to Kingsbury, Warwickshire]
- KINGSCOTT, Geoffrey: *Lost Railways of Warwickshire*. Newbury: Countryside Books, 2009. 160pp. Illus.
- KITCHER, Freda: *A Parson and his Parish. The Work of the Reverend George Arbuthnot, Vicar of Stratford-on-Avon, 1879-1908*. Wallingford: Gem Publishing Company, 2006. 127pp. Illus.
- KITTO, Dave and TURNER, Caroline (eds): *Mining Memories of the Men of Polesworth*. The Polesworth Society, 2013. DVD [Interviews on 6 DVDs]
- KNOWLE LOCAL HISTORY SOCIETY: *Newsletter*. Vol. 6, No. 1. May 2014. [4]pp. Illus.
- KNOWLE LOCAL HISTORY SOCIETY: *Memories of Four Seasons: Recollections from Childhood* [n.d.], 24pp. Illus.
- KNOWLE LOCAL HISTORY SOCIETY: *Gumley Wilson, Squire of Knowle* [n.d.], 28pp. Illus.
- KNOWLE LOCAL HISTORY SOCIETY: *Bowling in Knowle*, [n.d.], 28pp. Illus.

## L

- LAMB, Christopher A. (ed.): *Reconciling People. Coventry Cathedral's Story*. Canterbury Press, 2011. xxiv, 271pp. Illus.
- LANE, Joan: *Apprenticeship in England, 1600-1914*. London: UCL Press, 1996. xii, 308pp. Illus. [contains many references to Warwickshire sources]
- LANE, Joan: 'Thomas Mister of Shipston (1711-80)', *Medical History*, Vol. 40, 1996, pp. 365-72 [Mister was a surgeon apothecary.]
- LANE, Joan: *John Hall and his Patients. The Medical Practice of Shakespeare's Son in Law, with Medical Commentary by Melvin Earles*. Sutton Publishing in association with the Shakespeare Birthplace Trust, 1996. xlii, 378pp. Illus.
- LANE, Joan: *The Making of the English Patient. A Guide to Sources for the Social History of Medicine*. Stroud: Sutton Publishing, 2000. xv, 208pp. Illus. [Many Warwickshire sources]
- LANGLEY, Anne: 'Allotments in two West Midland Counties: Warwickshire and Staffordshire', in Jeremy Burchardt and Jacqueline Cooper (eds), *Breaking New Ground. Nineteenth-Century Allotments from Local Sources*, Milton Keynes: Fachers Publications, 2010, pp. 116-25. Illus.
- LANGLEY, Anne: 'Brandon Silk Mill and child labour during the industrial revolution in nineteenth-century Warwickshire', *Midland History*, Vol. XXVIII, 2003, pp. 71-87.
- LANGLEY, Anne: *Brandon Silk Mill. Ghosts of the 11<sup>th</sup> Green*. Stretton-on-Dunsmore: privately published by the author, 2001. 20pp. Illus.
- LANGLEY, Anne (ed.): *Joseph Ashby's Victorian Warwickshire*. Studley: Brewin Books, 2007. viii, 112pp. Illus. [Villages in south east Warwickshire in the early 1890s]
- LANGLEY, Anne: "'The Promised Land": allotments in nineteenth-century Warwickshire', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIII, No. 2, Winter 2005/6, pp. 49-65.
- LANGLEY, Anne: *Stretton-on-Dunsmore, Warwickshire. School Admission Register, 1874-1892*, 2002. [10]pp.
- LANGLEY, Anne: *Victorian Village Life. A Warwickshire Schoolmaster's Record*. Stretton Millennium History Group, 2004. 34pp. Illus. [Stretton-on-Dunsmore School, 1862-1906]
- LANGLEY, Anne: 'Warwickshire Almshouses, 1400-1900: "Affording comfortable asylums to the aged and respectable poor"?' *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIV, No. 4, Winter 2009/10, pp. 139-55. Illus.
- LANGLEY, Anne see GOOSE, Nigel, Helen Caffrey and Anne Langley (eds.): *The British Almshouse: new perspectives on philanthropy ca. 1400-1914*. FACHRS Publications, 2016. viii, 407 pp. Illus. [Includes Anne Langley: 'Warwickshire Almshouses: To what extent were they "Affording Comfortable Asylums to the Aged and Respectable Poor?" ' pp.121-137. Illus].
- LANGLEY, Anne: *Warwick County Asylum. A Reformatory at Stretton-on-Dunsmore from 1818-1856. Index of Boys who can be Identified*. 2006. [7]pp.
- LANGLEY, Anne: *Warwick County Asylum. The First Reformatory Outside London*. Stretton Millennium Group, 2006. 22pp. Illus. [Juvenile Reformatory at Stretton-on-Dunsmore, 1818-1856]

- LANYON, Elizabeth (et al.): *The Great War in Knowle, 1914-1918*. Knowle Local History Society, 2014. 40pp. Illus.
- LARKHAM, Peter J.: 'Professor Sir Patrick Abercrombie and the replanning of Warwick, 1945-1949', *Midland History*, Vol. XXIX, 2004, pp. 124-138. Illus.
- LARMINIE, Vivienne: *Wealth, Kinship and Culture. The 17th Century Newdegates of Arbury and their World*. Royal Historical Society, 1995. 247 pp.
- LAUGHTON, Jane and Christopher Dyer: 'Small towns in the East and West Midlands: a comparison', in *Midland History*, Vol. XXIV, 1999, pp. 24-52. [Includes Warwickshire]
- LE NEVE, John: *Fasti Ecclesiae Anglicanae, 1541-1857. Coventry and Lichfield Diocese*. Compiled by Joyce M. Horn. University of London, 2003. xv, 100pp.
- LEACH, Robin D.: *Kenilworth's Engineering Age*. Kenilworth: Odibourne Press, 1995. 64 pp. Illus.
- LEACH, Robin D.: *Rails to Kenilworth and Milverton*. [1844-1965]. Kenilworth: Odibourne Press, 1999. 88pp. Illus.
- LEACH, Robin D.: *Victorian Kenilworth and its People*. Rookfield Publications, 2006. 199pp. Illus.
- LEACH, Robin D.: *Kenilworth People and Places*. Vol. 1. Kenilworth: Rookfield Publications, 2011. 154pp. Illus.
- LEACH, Robin D.: *Kenilworth People and Places*. Vol. 2. Kenilworth: Rookfield Publications, 2013. 160pp. Illus.
- LEACH, Robin: *Portrait of Kenilworth in Street Names*. 3<sup>rd</sup> revised edition. Kenilworth: Rookfield Publications, 2015. 72pp. Illus.
- LEAHY, Anthony: *The Gelatine Factory of George Nelson, Dale & Co*. Compact Disk (CD180), 2014. [Factory at Warwick, 1837-1970]
- LEAMINGTON HISTORY GROUP: *People & Places. A Collection of Leamington Stories*. Leamington History Group, 2009. 101pp. Illus.
- LEE, Peter (comp.): *The Attleborough Villager: Rambles Around a Warwickshire Village. Incorporating the Researches of Alfred Lester Scrivener*. Unpaginated. Published by the author, 2004. [Number one of an occasional series of local history papers for the parish of Attleborough, Warwickshire]
- LEE, Peter: *Images of England: Nuneaton*. Stroud: Tempus Publishing, 2000. 96pp. Illus. [Old photographs]
- LEE, Peter: *Nuneaton and Bedworth: Coal, Stone, Clay & Iron*. Stroud: Amberley Publishing, 2011. 96pp. Illus.
- LEE, Peter: *Nuneaton Pubs*. Stroud: Amberley, 2016. 95pp. Illus.
- LEE, Peter: *Railways of Nuneaton & Bedworth*. Stroud: Tempus Publishing, 2005. 128pp. Illus.
- LEE-TAPPIN, Pip: *Kenilworth. The Night the Bomb Fell, 21<sup>st</sup> November 1940*. Privately published by the author, 2012. [30] pp. Illus.
- LEECH, Donald: 'Stability and Change at the end of the Middle Ages: Coventry, 1450-1525', *Midland History*, Vol. 34, No.1. Spring 2009, pp. 1-21.
- LEEK WOOTTON HISTORY GROUP: *A Selection from Mary Wise's Recipe Books*. Leek Wootton History Group, 2009. 52pp. Illus. [18<sup>th</sup>-century recipes of Mary Wise of The Priory, Warwick]
- LEEK WOOTTON HISTORY GROUP: *Leek Wootton and its Hamlets. A History of the Parish of Leek Wootton & Guys Cliffe*, 2001. 192pp. Illus.
- LEESON, John Chetwode: *The Leeson Family Formerly of the Parish of Newnham in the County of Northampton. Volume 1. The First Ten Generations*. Privately published by the author, 2008. xxi, 515pp. [Many references to Warwickshire places]
- LEITH, Dick: *A Border Walk in South-east Warwickshire*. Leamington Spa: privately published by the author, 2005. xi, 181pp. Illus. [18 walks accompanied by historical notes]
- LEITH, Janet: *The Jeacock Family of Kenilworth*. Coventry: privately published by the author, 2002. [52]pp. Illus.
- LELEUX, Sydney A.: *Warwickshire Lime and Cement Works Railways*. Usk: Oakwood Press, 2014. 288pp. Illus.
- LETHBRIDGE, J. P.: *Foul Deeds & Suspicious Deaths in Warwickshire*. Barnsley: Wharnccliffe Books, 2007. 184pp. Illus.

- LETHBRIDGE, J. P.: 'Myth and Reality. Warwickshire courtroom drama', in *Local History Magazine*, No. 132, Jan/Feb. 2011, pp. 24-7. Illus. [Trials of William Bayliss in 1826 and John Henshaw in 1827 at Warwick Assizes]
- LANCASTER LEWIS, Joan C. and COSS, Peter (eds): *Coventry Priory Register*. Dugdale Society. Vol. XLVI, 2013. 723pp. Illus. [Detailed account of the Priory's property in Coventry and beyond in the early 15<sup>th</sup> Century]
- LEWER, Andrew: 'Sir Roger Newdigate and Sir William Blackstone: the forgotten friendship'. A paper to the Warwick University Social History Seminar, 1995. 14pp.
- LEWIN, Tom *see* JENNINGS, Allan, Martin Ellis and Tom Lewin: *Pubs of Royal Leamington Spa. Two Centuries of History*. Studley: Brewin Books, 2014. x, 429pp. Illus.
- LIGHT, Alison: *Common People. The History of an English Family. Fig Tree*, Penguin Books, 2014. xxix, 322pp. Illus. [The Whitlock/Dowdeswell family lived in Alcester in the late 19<sup>th</sup> century.]
- LILLEY, Keith D: 'Urban design in medieval Coventry: the planning of Much and Little Park Street within the Earl of Chester's fee', *Midland History*, Vol. XXIII, 1998, pp. 1-20
- LILLEY, Keith D.: 'Trading Places: Monastic Initiative and the development of High Medieval Coventry', pp. 177-208 in *The Church in the Medieval Town*, ed. T.R. Slater and Gervase Rosser. Aldershot: Ashgate Publishing Ltd, 1998.
- LILLINGTON LOCAL HISTORY SOCIETY: *Newsletter*. January 2012. 8pp. Illus. [Includes articles on: A pioneer Lillington Haulier; Walk round Lillington in 1711, Part 2; Lillington Board of Health in the mid 1860s; Land mine in Kinross Road, 1940]
- LILLINGTON LOCAL HISTORY SOCIETY: *Newsletter*. April 2012. 8pp. Illus. [Includes articles on: Lillington School Inspection Reports 1886-1892; Lillington burial and baptism records 1813-24; C.K. Turner-Hughes, test pilot]
- LILLINGTON LOCAL HISTORY SOCIETY: *Newsletter*. July 2013. 8pp. Illus. [Includes articles on the Midland Oak after 25 years; Lillington Brickworks; Lillington in the Quarter Sessions records 1631-96; Chesford Bridge in 1815]
- LILLINGTON LOCAL HISTORY SOCIETY: *Newsletter*. November 2013. 8pp. Illus. [Includes articles on Cloister Crofts POW Camp; the Holt-houses built in Cubbington Road, 1927]
- LILLINGTON LOCAL HISTORY SOCIETY: *Newsletter*. March 2014. 8pp. Illus. [Includes articles on Church of our Lady (RC); memories of Lillington after the war; Cloister Way POW camp]
- LILLINGTON LOCAL HISTORY SOCIETY: *Newsletter*. July 2014. 8pp. Illus. [Includes articles on Lillington parish registers; Junior School log books; Youth Centre, Mason Avenue]
- LILLINGTON LOCAL HISTORY SOCIETY: *Newsletter*. March 2015. 8pp. Illus. [Includes article on Crown Way, Lillington from 1957]
- LILLINGTON LOCAL HISTORY SOCIETY. *Newsletter*. November 2015. 8pp. Illus. [Includes articles on James Hiron, 53 Lillington Road; Leamington Municipal Technical School; Rees family, Farm Road]
- LINDSAY, Diane: *Brynca's Low. A History of the Village of Brinklow*. Brynca's Low Books, for the Brinklow History Group, 1995. 91 pp. Illus.
- LINES, Charles: *Britain in Old Photographs. Solihull*. Sutton Publishing Ltd, 1998. 125pp. Illus.
- LITHERLAND, Steve (et al.): 'The Archaeology of the Severn Trent Southam Area rationalisation scheme, Warwickshire', *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions*, Vol. 112, 2008, pp. 73-124. Illus. [Relates to Bascote]
- LLOYD, Roger: *Alfred Herbert Ltd. and the British Machine Tool Industry*. Aldershot: Ashgate Publishing Limited, 2006. 364pp.
- LOCAL PAST: A Quarterly about the Lower Avon Valley*. Winter 1994/95. [includes articles on old memories of the area; celebrating 20 years of the Society]
- LOCAL PAST: A Quarterly about the Lower Avon Valley*. Spring 1995 [includes articles on a Studley Report; a '50s Pub Crawl Round Studley; Studley shops in the 1950's; potted history of Oversley; Doing their Bit, 1917; The Roman Fort at Oversley]
- LOCAL PAST: A Quarterly about the Lower Avon Valley*. Summer 1995 [includes articles on manor courts of the Lower Arrow Valley; a mugger of 1820; an Alcester musical entertainment of 1903; potted history of Bidford on Avon]

- LOCAL PAST: A Quarterly about the Lower Avon Valley*. Autumn 1995 [includes articles on: Haselor heritage; worthies of Alcester; the Yarnolds; Alcester Methodist Church]
- LOCAL PAST: A Quarterly about the Lower Avon Valley*. Spring 1996 [contains articles on common rights; Studley Inclosure; Needle Making; George Thomas of Alcester; Spernall Gypsum Pits; development of Alcester in Roman Times]
- LOCAL PAST: A Quarterly about the Lower Avon Valley*. Summer 1996 [contains articles on account book of William Grizzell, draper, of Alcester 1849-51; pillar and post-boxes in the Alcester area; the Revd. R.D. Seymour of Kinwarton; memorial stone masons of the Lower Arrow Valley]
- LOCAL PAST: A Quarterly about the Lower Avon Valley*. Autumn 1996 [contains articles on Studley Castle; the Houton family of Oversley, clockmakers; William Terrill and the Swan Hotel, Alcester; Studley's 'Coat of Arms']
- LOCAL PAST: A Quarterly About the Lower Arrow Valley*. Winter 1996 [Includes articles on illuminated addresses to the head gardener of Ragley Hall on his retirement in 1903; archaeological sites in Kinwarton; Warwickshire in 'British Curiosities in Art and Nature' published in 1728; the Smith families of Alcester; The Great Flood of 1900/1901; Studley by-pass; an etching of Alcester High St. 1850.]
- LOCAL PAST: A Quarterly of the Lower Arrow Valley*. Spring 1997 [Includes articles on Shrimpton and Hooper, needlemakers of Studley and the connection with Long Crendon; Burnell's Broom; Studley parish magazine 1905; the old Holyhead road from Aston Cantlow to Headlers Cross, 1720; plan of Church End, Studley, 1819; Doctor Chambers and the supposed theft of Shakespeare's skull]
- LOCAL PAST: A Quarterly of the Lower Arrow Valley*, Summer 1997 [Includes articles on Bowen's store, Alcester and its predecessors; Aubrey Gwinnett's collection of Alcester newspaper cuttings at Alcester library; the case of Mary Jane Brown of King's Coughton who dismembered and burnt her father's body; local Gretna Green marriages at Kinwarton 1721-1745; Alcester's commercial contacts 1420-1470; archaeological sites at Coughton; a 17th century Alcester pewterer, Richard Parshouse, d. 1684; fined for speeding at Studley in 1903; the Alne Hill Players 1924-1939]
- LOCAL PAST*, Autumn/Winter 1997. Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society. [Includes articles on Coughton churchwarden's accounts; election poster, 1836; 'Ley' place names in south-west Warwickshire; a case of bed wetting at Alcester c. 1623; researching the history of Haselor; focus on Salford Priors; Revd. John Chambers, rector of Spernall, 1799-1836]
- LOCAL PAST*, Vol. 2, No. 1, June 1998. Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society [Contains articles on G. Edward Saville, local historian, 1915-1997; the Regent Cinema, Alcester; *Alcester Chronicle* in 1864; Studley & Spernall in Quarter Sessions records; Wilmecote Parish Church; an Alcester ironmonger's business; ancestor hunting in Haselor; Chambers family of Gorcott Hall]
- LOCAL PAST*, Vol 2, No. 2, December 1998. Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society [Contains articles on the origins of the Cherry Trees Hotel, Oversley Green; memories of Alcester as a girl in the 1940s and 1950s; patent medicines advertised in the *Alcester Chronicle* in 1900; Alcester schoolmasters 1661-1726; Samboume's medieval manor house and chapel; Alcester Post Office in 1809]
- LOCAL PAST*, Vol. 2, No. 3, June 1999. Journal of the Alcester & District Local History Society. [Includes article on the mysteries of the Knights Templar]
- LOCAL PAST*, Vol. 2, No. 4. December 1999. Journal of the Alcester & District Local History Society. [includes articles on a legend from Washford Mills; the Holyoke and Churchley families of Alcester; the woodland of medieval Alcester; the old sewage works, Alcester; the Easter 1998 floods in Alcester; Alien's shop in Studley]
- LOCAL PAST*, Vol. 2, No. 5, June 2000. Journal of the Alcester & District Local History Society. [Includes articles on a Norman family and its heraldry; Studley's medieval woodland; Studley Agricultural College; local river names; Alcester Co-op.]
- LOCAL PAST*, Vol. 2, No. 6, December 2000. Journal of the Alcester & District Local History Society. [Includes articles on farming in the 1940s; a Studley *inspeximus*; religious toleration in Coughton; Studley College; Alcester Grammar School.]



- LOCAL PAST*, Vol. 2, No. 7, June 2001. Journal of the Alcester & District Local History Society. [Includes articles on mains services in the 1940s; Arthur Gwinnett 1867-1952; Leonard Woods, Alcester police inspector, 1935-47; Rockwell-Maudeslay at Great Alne; Studley in 1902; heraldry of the Botelers of Oversley; Dunnington forge; memories of Haselor in the two Wars]
- LOCAL PAST*, Vol. 2, no. 8, December 2001. Journal of the Alcester & District Local History Society. [Includes articles on the naming of fields, farms and woods in Sambourne; Dunnington Baptist Chapel -memories and history; Beauchamps, Grevilles and Keyts; some memorial inscriptions in the lower Arrow valley; the founding and fall of Alcester Abbey; the Maudsley factory at Great Alne; Alcester pubs in 1859; publicans of the Bull's Head, Bidford]
- LOCAL PAST*, Vol. 2, No. 9, June 2002. Journal of the Alcester & District Local History Society. [Includes articles on starting work in 1958 at the Alcester Co-operative Society; Dairy farming in south Warwickshire in the 1940s; The Golden Jubilee in Alcester and Studley 1887; Tracing travellers in local records; The course of Alcester Golf Club in 1894; Alcester pubs]
- LOCAL PAST*, Vol. 2, No. 10, December 2002. Journal of the Alcester & District Local History Society. [Includes articles on a lost needlemaker (Mary Whissell of Alcester, 1819); Coughton Cricket Club (1890s-1959); Memories of school days at Arrow; Indexing the Alcester Chronicle (from 1864); R.M.Bird & Co, Alcester wine merchant; Yeomanry regiments in the Alcester district]
- LOCAL PAST*, Vol. 3, No. 1, June 2003. Journal of the Alcester & District Local History Society. [Includes articles on the open fields of Kings Broom; Pig and poultry-keeping in the war years; Roman coins found at Alcock's Arbour; The local railway system at its zenith; 1873 in the Alcester Chronicle; Alcester millennium and other celebrations]
- LOCAL PAST*, Vol. 3, No. 2, December 2003. Journal of the Alcester & District Local History Society. [Includes articles on names and nicknames of local villages; Alcester High Street, the east side, part 1; Frederick George Jackson - a local hero (Polar explorer); our other transport revolution (turnpikes); smallpox at Alcester (1875); farming hereabouts sixty years ago (wartime farming); encampment of Rifle Volunteers in Ragley Park (1877)]
- LOCAL PAST*, Vol. 3, No. 3, June 2004. Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society. [Includes articles on a river drowning, 1869; the Bell, Alcester; Wartime in Dunnington; Alcester High Street-East side, part 2; Eleanor Churchley of Temple Grafton and abortion in 1682; Alcester Mop Fair, 1869]
- LOCAL PAST*, Vol. 3, No. 4, December 2004. Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society. [Includes articles on Toll gates around Alcester; the Mills family of Kings Coughton; High Street, Alcester, West side, Part one; Alcester Union Workhouse; the clergyman's daughter from Kinwarton – Mary Cudworth's marriage contract, 1681]
- LOCAL PAST*, Vol. 3, No. 5, June 2005. Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society. [Includes articles on Alcester bombs and air-raid shelters; Alcester gunsmiths; High Street, Alcester, West side, Part 2]
- LOCAL PAST*, Vol. 3, No. 6, December 2005. Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society. [Includes articles on a brief history of The ADLHS; a Warwickshire coach-building firm - George Clark of Arrow, 1899-1950; the inventory of an Alcester cutler, 1667; a brief history of 'The Greyhound', Alcester]
- LOCAL PAST*, Vol. 3, No. 7, June 2006. Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society. [Includes articles on the lost Inns of Alcester; Eagle needle works, Alcester; excavation at Bleachfield Street, Alcester-Roman and medieval; obituary of Joseph Lee (1805-1889) of Alcester; needle making sites in Alcester; documents relating to payments for war, 17<sup>th</sup> and 18<sup>th</sup> centuries, in the Alcester area]
- LOCAL PAST*, Vol. 3, No. 8, December 2006. Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society. [Includes articles on Oversley Water Mill; the Tau Cross unearthed at Alcester in 1873; Stratford Road, Alcester; the curate's shotgun, 1897; Dowdeswell family, Alcester cricketers]
- LOCAL PAST*, Vol. 3, No. 9, June 2007. Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society. [Includes articles on Alcester R.C. Primary School; Haselor Church carvings; murder of William Sands of Sambourne, 1754; Oversley Mill]

- LOCAL PAST*, Vol. 3, No. 10, December 2007. Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society. [Includes articles on a Survey of Alcester Mill, part 3; Relics of Brunel's broad gauge in the Alcester area; William Camden's Alcester; Alcester Grammar School 1953-58]
- LOCAL PAST*, Vol. 4, No. 1, June 2008. Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society. [Includes articles on Fanny Smith before she married the Revd. Richard Seymour, rector of Kinwarton, in 1834; memories of Alcester RDC, 1958-62; rural crime in 18<sup>th</sup> century Alcester and district; faculty for a gallery in Alcester church, 1721; working in Alcester Telephone Exchange, 1940-49]
- LOCAL PAST*, Vol. 4, No. 2, December 2008. Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society. [Includes articles on Capt. Frederick Gerard (d. 1916) of Kinwarton House; Emma Austen-Leigh's diaries, 1830s; the insolvency of James Savage of Ardens Grafton in 1853; murder of James Cole, cattle dealer at Crabbs Cross, 1778]
- LOCAL PAST*, Vol. 4, No. 3, June 2009. Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society. [Includes articles on the Haselor church break-in and other local crimes in the 18<sup>th</sup> century; the Great Mughouse (pub in Alcester) Mystery; an Alcester wedding of 1935; Wixford Station; Memories of Alcester from 1978; Lloyds Bank, Alcester in the 1950s and 1960s; plan of the remains of Alcester Abbey, 1973]
- LOCAL PAST*, Vol. 4, No. 4, December 2009. Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society. [Includes articles on an apprenticeship at the Maudslay Motor Company, Great Alne; the special trees of Oversley Wood; Thomas Hunt of Alcester, 'Bird and Animal Preserver'; Church House, Alcester – a history; learning the grocery trade at George Mason & Co., Alcester in the late 1950s; history of Oversley Mill, Pt.1: chronology and people]
- LOCAL PAST*, Vol. 4, No. 5, June 2010. Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society. [Includes articles on Oversley Mill; Alcester Abbey; Ragley Mill; Alcester memories from the 1940s and 1950s; Cooke family, needlemakers; Reservoir in Churches Meadow, Alcester; Alcester Town Football Club]
- LOCAL PAST*, Vol. 4, No. 6, December 2010. Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society. [Includes articles on Billy Brewer, showman - a stalwart of Alcester Mop; memories of Alcester Grammar School; needles by post: William Allwood & Sons of Alcester; Alcester Grammar School in the late 1950s and early 1960s; bathing in the River Arrow at the Fish Hotel, Wixford, 1934; Alcester's flax-dressers, hemp-dressers and ropemakers; small businesses in Alcester in the 19<sup>th</sup> cent.; Stratford Blue Buses, 1927-1970]
- LOCAL PAST*, Vol. 4, No. 7, June 2011. Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society. [Includes articles on V.E. Day in Studley; Alcester Waterworks Company; house names at Alcester Grammar School; Alcester's textile trade from reformation to railway age; Hoo Mill restoration; Alcester's railways and their closure]
- LOCAL PAST*, Vol. 4, No. 8, December 2011. Journal of the Alcester and District Local History Society. [Includes articles on the first gas cooker and the last gas lamp in Alcester; King Henry VIII School, Coventry: evacuees in Alcester, 1940-42; local hostelries in local villages; Bleachfield Street, Alcester; Greig Memorial Hall, Alcester; Studley Military Band; Evesham Street, Alcester]
- LOCAL PAST*, Vol. 4, No. 9, June 2012. Journal of the Alcester & District Local History Society. [Includes articles on 100 years of Scouting in Alcester; Captain Scott of the Antarctic and the Binton connection; Church House, Alcester, restoration and recent research; the archaeological investigations at Bleachfield Street, Alcester, 2005]
- LOCAL PAST*, Vol. 4, No. 10, December 2012. Journal of the Alcester & District Local History Society. 20pp. Illus. [Includes articles on the Alcester Co-operative Society; the witch of Walcote, Mary Savage; memories of Alcester Grammar School, Part 2; Alcester Marine Stores; the Alcester Bank 1801-1813/4]
- LOCAL PAST*, Vol. 5, No. 1, June 2013. Journal of the Alcester & District Local History Society. 20pp. Illus. [Includes articles on Alcester in the papers 200 years ago; the wheelwrights of Binton; motorsport at Arrow; the Pleasant Sunday Afternoon Movement in Alcester, 1896; the reservoir at Grunthill, Alcester]

- LOCAL PAST*, Vol. 5, No. 2, December 2013. Journal of the Alcester & District Local History Society. 20pp. [Includes articles on a model of St Nicholas Church; from Arrow and Kinwarton to Australia, in search of gold; the Alcester Productive Society; the 148 bus to Birmingham and Evesham; the Angel, Alcester's premier inn; a bank robbery at the Alcester Fair; goings-on in the school dinner queue; wills, wives, and wrecks.]
- LOCAL PAST*, Vol. 5, No. 3, June 2014. Journal of the Alcester & District Local History Society. 20pp. Illus. [Includes articles on: Alcester Rugby Club; changing face of Alcester High Street; war memorial dedication ceremony, 1921; Alcester workhouse; death of a boy in the workhouse, 1877; cycle making in Alcester]
- LOCAL PAST*, Vol. 5, No. 4, December 2014. Journal of the Alcester & District Local History Society. 20pp. Illus. [Includes articles on: Francis Churchley of Kinwarton; diary of Herbert Adcock of Alcester 1879-1884; Church House, Alcester; Alcester railways built and proposed; Alcester fairs]
- LOCAL PAST*, Vol. 5, No. 5, June 2015. Journal of the Alcester & District Local History Society. 20pp. Illus. [Includes articles on Alcester Co-op Bakery; an Alcester surgeon's apprentice; Arrow photographs; history of Oversley Castle]
- LOCAL PAST*, Vol. 5, No. 6, November 2015. Journal of the Alcester & District Local History Society. 20pp. Illus. [Includes articles on circuses and wild beast shows in Victorian Alcester; King's Coughton House and Hotel; Peter Collins, racing driver, 1931-1958; windpumps around Alcester]
- LOCAL PAST*, Vol. 5, No. 7, May 2016. Journal of the Alcester & District Local History Society. 20pp. Illus. [Includes articles on The Alcester Motor Co., 1910s-1967; Getting coal to the Alcester Gas Light and Coke Co. 1850-1866; King's Coughton House Farm; Cider mill at Walcote; Francis Smith, architect and the rebuilding of the nave of Alcester church c. 1730; Ledger of James Rose, vet, of Alcester, 1876-1880].
- LOCAL PAST*, Vol. 5, No. 8, November 2016. Journal of the Alcester & District Local History Society. 20pp. Illus. [Contains articles on The Corn Exchange: professional entertainment in Victorian Alcester; the Swan Hotel and Holder's Brewery; Victorian Binton: farms and farmers; Thomas Averill: rope-maker and engineer in Alcester].
- LOPATIN, Nancy: 'Popular politics in the Midlands: the Coventry Political Union and the Great Reform Act', *Midland History*, Vol. XX, 1995, pp. 103-18.
- LOVIE, Jonathan: *Bitham Hall, Avon Dassett, Warwickshire. A Brief History*. Warwickshire Gardens Trust, 2004. [4]pp.
- LOVIE, Jonathan: *Newnham Paddox, Warwickshire. A Brief History*. Warwickshire Gardens Trust, 2004.
- LOVIE, Jonathan: *Umberslade Hall, Tanworth-in-Arden, Warwickshire*. Warwickshire Gardens Trust, 1998. [4]pp. Illus.
- LOVIE, Jonathan: 'Wolston Manor, Warwickshire: A Regency riverside landscape', *Warwickshire Gardens Trust Journal*, Autumn 1997, pp. 13-16. Illus.
- LOWE, Frank: *Nothing was Wasted. A Patchwork of Kenilworth Farming Memories* [by Rosalind Lomas based on Frank Lowe's recollections at Cryfield Grange Farm, Stoneleigh 1930s-1950s]. Kenilworth: Odibourne Press, 1998. 54pp. Illus.
- LUCAS, Jack: *Tripointium: the Discovery and Excavation of a Roman Settlement on the Watling Street near Rugby*. Glendenning, 1997.
- LYNE, Sue: *Offchurch 1820-1980. 160 years of life in a Warwickshire village*. Privately published by the author, 2015. 220pp. Illus.
- LYONS, John and Jerry Tucker: *The Pride of Lyons. A Butcher's Shop in High Street* [Knowle]. Knowle Local History Society, 2011. 28pp. Illus.
- LYONS, John: *The History of Leamington Rugby Football Club, 1926-2011*. Privately published by the author, 2012. 202, 11, [20] pp.

## M

- McCAHILL, Michael W.: 'The Bedchamber Lord: Basil, sixth Earl of Denbigh', *Lords of Parliament. Studies 1714-1914*, ed. R.W. Davis. California: Stanford University Press, 1995 [Earl of Denbigh of Newnham Paddox, Warwickshire]

- McCOY, R.M. and M.D. Griffiths: *The History of the Dalton Family of Church Lawford, Warwickshire*. Privately published by Martin Griffiths, 2011. 45+2pp. Illus.
- McCUE, Peter A.: *see* GAULD, Alan and McCue, Peter A.: 'Edgehill and Souter Fell: a critical examination of two English "Phantom Army" cases', *Journal of the Society for Psychical Research*, Vol. 69.2, No.879, April 2005, pp.78-94.
- MACDONALD, Mairi: 'Gentleman Philanderer: C.T. Warde of Clopton and Victorian Morality', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XVI, No. 1, Summer 2008, pp. 14-27. Illus
- MACDONALD, Mairi: "'Not a memorial to Shakespeare but a place for Divine Worship", the vicars of Stratford and the Shakespeare phenomenon', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XI, No. 6, Winter 2001/02, pp. 207-226. Illus.
- MACDONALD, Mairi (ed.): *The Register of the Guild of the Holy Cross, St Mary and St John the Baptist, Stratford-upon-Avon*. Dugdale Society, Vol. 42, 2007. 586pp. Illus.
- McDONALD, Peter: *Hereburgh Morris: the First 10 years. Cotswold Morris Dancers from the Village of Harbury, 1987-1997*. Privately published. 67pp.
- McFARLAND, Patricia: *A Dynasty of Town Clerks: the Hunt Family of Stratford-upon-Avon*, Dugdale Society, Occasional Paper No. 37, 1996. 20pp. Illus.
- McFARLAND, Patricia: 'The Hunt family of Stratford-upon-Avon: town clerks for four generations', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. X, No.1, Summer 1996, pp. 26-38.
- McGREGOR-SMITH, Jennie: *John Cotton. The Life of a Midland Architect. 1844-1934*. Bromsgrove: privately published by the author, 2002. 215pp. Illus. [Cotton designed a number of Warwickshire buildings.]
- McGRORY, David: *A History of Coventry*. Phillimore, 2003. 304pp. Illus
- McGRORY, David: *Coventry's Blitz*. Stroud: Amberley Publishing, 2015. 128pp. Illus.
- McGRORY, David: *Secret Coventry*. Stroud: Amberley Publishing, 2015. 93pp. Illus.
- MACINNES, Katherine: 'East Cliffe, Isle of Wight', *Country Life*, 6 September 2001, pp. 196-199. Illus. [Designed by the Warwickshire architect Alfred Gardner in the early 1930s]
- McINTYRE, Elizabeth M.: *The Garlicks of Stoneleigh and related families*. Privately published by the author, 1999. 31pp. Illus. [also the Grimes family of Long Itchington, Baginton and Bubbenhall]
- McINTYRE, Elizabeth M.: *Richard Greaves, Esquire, 1802-1870*. Privately published by the author, 2007. [122]pp. Illus. [Greaves lived at The Cliff, Warwick from 1840s-1870 and was involved in quarrying and cement manufacturing.]
- McINTYRE, Elizabeth M.: *John Joseph Murcott. Recluse of Whitnash 1818-1894*. Leamington Spa: privately published by the author, 1997. [12], 85, [11]pp.
- McINTYRE, Elizabeth M.: *The Murcott Family of Warwickshire*. Privately published by the author, 1998. 129pp.
- McINTYRE, Elizabeth M. (comp.): *The Murcotts of Warwickshire*. Second edition. Privately published by the author, 2004. 207pp. Illus.
- McINTYRE, Elizabeth M.: *The Umbers*. Privately published by the author, 1998. 64pp. + 10 pedigrees. Illus. [The Umbers family from the early 17th century, mainly of Lillington, Weston-under-Wetherley, Wappenbury, Hunningham]
- McINTYRE, E.M., *Warwickshire Cemetery Records*, Leamington Spa: privately published by the compiler, 1997. [13]pp.
- McKENNA, Joseph: *Warwickshire Breweries*. Stroud: Tempus Publishing, 2006. 96pp. Illus.
- MACNAIR, Miles: *William James (1771-1837). The Man who Discovered George Stephenson*. Railway & Canal Historical Society, 2007. 144pp. Illus. [James was agent to the Earl of Warwick, proprietor of the Stratford Canal and promoter of the Stratford to Moreton Tramway.]
- MACNAIR, Miles: *Olive, Princess of Cumberland (1772-1834). A Royal Scandal*. Studley: Brewin Books, 2011. viii, 210pp. Illus. [Olive Wilmot was born and grew up in Warwick and Barton-on-the-Heath.]
- MADILL, Dona: *Millwood/Millward & Mitchell Families in Pailton, Monks Kirby, Warwickshire*. Privately published, 2001. 6, 20, 3pp. [c.1766-20<sup>th</sup> cent.]

- MAGILTON, John: 'A Romano-Celtic temple and settlement at Grimstock Hill, Coleshill, Warwickshire', *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 2006*. Vol. 110, pp. 1-231. Illus.
- MAGGS, Colin G.: *The Branch Lines of Warwickshire*. 2<sup>nd</sup> revised edition. Stroud: Amberley Publishing, 2011. 160pp. Illus.
- MALIM, Caroline: 'Medieval and post-medieval structures at Coleshill Street, Sutton Coldfield', *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 2005*, Vol. 109, pp. 55-73. Illus.
- MALTBY, Judith: 'From temple to synagogue: "old" conformity in the 1640s-1650s; and the case of Christopher Harvey', in Peter Lake and Michael Questier (eds), *Conformity and Orthodoxy in the English Church c. 1560-1660*, Boydell Press, 2000, pp. 88-120. [Harvey was vicar of Clifton-on-Dunsmore, 1639-1663.]
- MANN, Frances: *Keck, Cowpats and Conkers*. Studley: Brewin Books, 1995. 148pp. Illus. [mainly about the author's childhood in Harbury, 1931-45]
- MARGETTS: *Celebrating 200 Years of Professional Practice. 1806-2006*. Warwick: privately published by Margetts [Estate agents and auctioneers], 2006. 23pp. Illus.
- MARLAND, Hilary: 'Getting away with murder? Puerperal insanity, infanticide and the defence plea', in Mark Jackson (ed), *Infanticide. Historical Perspectives on Child Murder and Concealment, 1550-2000*, Aldershot: Ashgate Publishing Ltd, 2002, pp. 168-192.
- MARLAND, Hilary: *Dangerous Motherhood. Insanity and childbirth in Victorian Britain*. Palgrave. Macmillan, 2004. x, 303pp. Illus. [Based partly on the records of Warwick County Lunatic Asylum]
- MARSHALL, Bob (et al.): *We Will Remember Them. The Bidford Fallen of the Great War*. Bidford and District History Society, 2014. 176pp. Illus.
- MARSHALL, D. *see* HOOKE, D., and D. Marshall: *The Arrow Valley Project. 2. Oldberrow. A Parish Survey. The Landscape. A Topographical Study*. University of Birmingham, School of Geography, Occasional Publication No. 30, 1994. 82 pp. Illus.
- MARSHALL, Peter, and Geoffrey Scott (eds): *Catholic Gentry in English Society. The Throckmortons of Coughton from Reformation to Emancipation*. Farnham: Ashgate Publishing, 2009. viii, 282pp. Illus.
- MARSHALL, Peter: *Faith & Identity in a Warwickshire Family: the Throckmortons & the Reformation*. Dugdale Society, Occasional Paper No. 49, 2010.
- MASON, Paul: *see* RYLATT, Margaret, and Paul Mason: *The Archaeology of the Medieval Cathedral and Priory of St Mary, Coventry*. Coventry City Council, 2003. 155pp. Illus.
- MATTHEWS, Dulcie: *From Paradise to Eden*. Second edition. Pen Press Publishers Ltd, 2004. 158pp. [Growing up in Coventry in the 1940s]
- MATTHEWS, Jean: 'Dancing Marston'. *The Good Old Days in Long Marston*. Vol. 1. Privately published by the author, 2001. 96pp. Illus.
- MATTHEWS, Jean: 'Dancing Marston'. *The Good Old Days in Long Marston*. Vol. 2. Privately published by the author, 2003. 64pp. Illus.
- MATTHEWS, Rupert: *Haunted Places of Warwickshire*. Newbury: Countryside Books, 2005. 96pp. Illus.
- MAUCLINE, Jeanie: *King's Clacken. The Autobiography of Jeanie Mauchline*. Leamington Spa: Paris Books, 2001. 181pp. Illus. [Author lived in Leamington for much of the period 1932-1947]
- MAYNELL, Colin: 'Tithe Apportionments at Barton-on-the-Heath. All Change in 1839!', *The Link*, Vol. 3 (8), August 2008.
- MAYNELL, Colin A.: 'Nineteenth-century slums in Leamington Spa and the introduction of public health reforms', in *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XVI, No. 2, Winter 2014/5, pp. 86-98. Illus.
- MEAD-BRIGGS, Michael A.: *A History of the Bree Family*. Privately published, 2009. 96pp. + Appendices. Illus. [The Bree family held the advowson of Allesley from 1741 to 1917.]
- MEADOWS, Bill and D. Green: *Warwickshire: a portrait in colour*. Countryside Books, 1998
- MEESON, Bob: *Arbury Hall, Warwickshire - a Watching Brief During Repairs to Masonry*. Tamworth: privately published by the author, 2006. 12pp. Illus.
- MEESON, Bob: *Arbury Hall, Warwickshire - Second Report on a Watching Brief during Repairs to Masonry*. Tamworth: privately published by the author, 2007. 15pp. Illus.

- MEESON, Bob: *The Cottage, Hoggerill's End, Nether Whitacre, Warwickshire. Historic Building Survey and Analysis*. Tamworth: privately printed by the author, 2007. 12pp. Illus.
- MEESON, Robert: *see* Alcock, N.W., and Robert Meeson: 'Baddeley Clinton: architectural responses to social circumstances', *The Antiquaries Journal*, Vol. 87, 2007, pp. 293-345. Illus.
- MEIR, Jennifer: *Alscot Park, Warwickshire. A brief history of the estate*. Warwickshire Gardens Trust, 1999. [81]pp.
- MEIR, Jennifer: *Farnborough Hall, Warwickshire. A Brief History of the Estate*. Warwickshire Gardens Trust, 1998. [8]pp. Illus.
- MEIR, Jennifer: 'Sanderson Miller and the landscaping of Wroxton Abbey, Farnborough Hall and Honington Hall', *Garden History*, 25:1 [1997], pp. 81-106. Illus.
- MEIR, Jennifer: *Sanderson Miller and his Landscapes*. Phillimore, 2006. xii, 260pp. Illus. [Sanderson Miller of Radway, 1716-80, gentleman architect]
- MEIR, Jennifer: *see also* CLULEY, Christine and Jennifer Meir: *Historic Houses and Gardens of Warwick*. Stroud: Amberley Publishing, 2012. 96pp. Illus.
- MELTON, N.D.: 'A late 18<sup>th</sup> century clearance assemblage from Church End, Ansley, Warwickshire', *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 2005*, Vol. 109, pp. 85-96.
- MELVIN, John: *Whichford & Ascott Observed. The Making of a Warwickshire Village*. Ascott: Wysdom Press, 2008. 64pp. Illus.
- MERRY, Alan: *A Short History: Manor Park Grammar School, Nuneaton, 1950-1977*. Nuneaton: Chilvers Coton Heritage Centre, 2015. 228pp. Illus.
- MERRY, Mark and Catherine Richardson (eds): *The Household Account Book of Sir Thomas Puckering of Warwick, 1620: Living in London and the Midlands, with his probate inventory, 1637*. Dugdale Society. Vol. XLV, 2012. x, 341pp. Illus.
- MEW, Christopher: *Coventry Diocesan Guild of Church Bellringers. A Centenary History 1907-2007*. 2007. 32pp. Illus.
- MIDLAND COUNTIES (GB) POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY: *The Midland Counties Mileage Marks and Mail Routes to London*. The Midland (GB) Postal History Society, 2005. 380pp. Illus. [Covers Warwickshire]
- MILES, Dan *see* ALCOCK, Nat and Dan Miles: 'The earliest tree-ring dated base-cruck house: 21 High Street, Alcester, Warwickshire', in *Vernacular Architecture*, Vol. 44, 2013, pp. 74-81. Illus. [A probable construction date of 1264]
- MILES, Mike: *The Baron of Packwood*. Privately published by the author, 2005. 40pp. Illus. [Graham Baron Ash (1889-1980) of Packwood House]
- MILLMAN, Val: *Chapel Yard cottages and gardens, owners and occupiers, 1780-2015, Rosemary Hill, Kenilworth, Warwickshire*. 2015. Published by the author. x, 94pp. Illus.
- MILLS, Doreen: *The Stained Glass Windows of St. Chad's Church, Bishop's Tachbrook*. Privately published, 2006. 28pp. Illus.
- MITCHELL, Victor: *Stratford-on-Avon to Cheltenham: Country Railway Routes*. Middleton Press, 1998
- MOIR, A. K.: *see* Alcock, N.W., and A.K. Moir: 'A medieval urban house with two heated open rooms: 3, 5 Butter Street, Alcester', *Vernacular Architecture*, Vol. 35, 2004, pp. 63-65. Illus.
- MONCKTON, Linda & Richard K. Morris (eds): *Coventry. Medieval Art, Architecture and Archaeology in the City and its Vicinity*. British Archaeological Association Conference Transactions XXXIII. Leeds: Maney, 2011. xx, 362pp. Illus. [Includes articles on Combe Abbey from Cistercian Abbey to country house; the Beauchamp family's hermitage at Guy's Cliffe, Warwick; a stonemason's workshop at Kenilworth Abbey; architectural patronage of the Earls and Dukes of Lancaster in the 14<sup>th</sup> century at Kenilworth Castle]
- MOORE, Susan K.: *I remember Bare Bottoms and Stinging Nettles: a History of Village Schools and Childhood in the old Forest of Arden, North Warwickshire*. Fillongley Publications, 2004. 112pp. Illus.
- MOREY, Cynthia: *Dark is the Dawn*. Privately published by the author, 2009. 150pp. Illus. [The author lived in Leamington during the Second World War, 1940-1945]
- MORFIT, David: 'The historical ecology of the woods of Binley, Warwickshire'. Unpublished PhD thesis, Coventry University, 2000. 289pp. Illus.

- MORGAN, Francis: 'The changing face of the Mop Fair', University of Hull. Unpublished BA dissertation, 1999. 50pp. [Warwick and East Riding of Yorkshire fairs in the 19th and early 20th centuries]
- MORGAN, Jeff: *The Amazing Astleys. From Stirrup-holders to Barons, 1166-1448*. Chilvers Coton Heritage Centre, 2015. 40pp. Illus. [The family held lands in Warwickshire (including Astley), Leicestershire and Northamptonshire]
- MORGAN, Paul: *The Warwickshire Yeomanry in the Nineteenth Century: some fresh aspects, with a transcript of the three surviving Troop Rolls*. Dugdale Society, Occasional Paper No. 36, 1994. 79 pp.
- MORGAN, Paul: 'John Fairfax and the sale of his printing stock and equipment in Leamington in 1838', *Journal of the Printing Historical Society*, No. 24, 1995, pp.36-52. Illus.
- MORGAN, Paul: 'Thomas Smith, Baptist pastor and printer', *Quadrat*, Issue 4, October 1996, pp. 6-10 [Smith lived at Shipston-on-Stour, 1799-1807]
- MORGAN, Paul: 'Thomas Smith, Baptist pastor and printer', *Quadrat*, Issue 6, November 1997, p. 6 [Smith lived at Shipston-on-Stour 1799-1807]
- MORGAN, Paul: 'County feasts', *Notes and Queries*, Vol. 243, March 1998, pp. 54-64 [Lists feasts from 1654 to 1709 including nineteen for Coventry and Warwickshire]
- MORGAN, Paul: 'John Hannett's Bibliopegia and Inquiry, and Salt Brassington's revision', in David Pearson (ed), *For the Love of Binding, Studies in Bookbinding History Presented to Miriam Foot*,. British Library and Oak Knoll Press, 2000, pp. 283-8 [Hannett, printer etc. of Henley-in-Arden]
- MORGAN, Paul (comp.): *Printing and Publishing in Warwickshire. Miscellaneous Notes*. Oxford: privately published by the compiler, 2004. 120pp. [Works arranged by place of printing or publication in Warwickshire]
- MORGAN, Vanessa: *Warwick Murder and Crime*. Stroud: History Press, 2013. Illus.
- MORGAN, Victoria C.E.: 'Producing consumer space in eighteenth century England: shops, shopping and the provincial town'. Unpublished PhD thesis. Coventry University, 2003. vi, 270pp. [Draws on sources for Coventry, Warwick and Dunchurch]
- MORLEY, Beric (et al): 'The Elizabethan gardens and Leicester's stables at Kenilworth Castle. Excavations between 1970 and 1984', *Transactions of the Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society* for 1995, Vol. 99, pp. 81-116.
- MORRIS, D. *see* DONNELLY, T., J. Batchelor and D. Morris: 'The limitations of Trade Union power in the Coventry Motor Industry 1896-1939', *Midland History*, Vol. XX, 1995, pp. 137-50.
- MORRIS, Richard K: *The Master's House, Saltisford, Warwick. An Outline Survey and Analysis*. Bromlow: Richard K. Morris & Associates, 1996. 39pp. + appendices [part of St. Michael's Leper Hospital]
- MORRIS, Richard K.: "I was never more in love with an olde howse nor never newe works coulde be better bestowed": the Earl of Leicester's remodelling of Kenilworth Castle for Queen Elizabeth I', *Antiquaries Journal*, Vol. 89, 2009, pp. 241-305. Illus.
- MORRIS, Richard K.: *Kenilworth Castle. English Heritage Guidebook*. English Heritage, 2006. 52pp. Illus
- MORRIS, Richard K.: *Kenilworth Castle*. 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, revised. 2010. English Heritage. 52pp. Illus. [Includes the recreated Elizabethan Garden]
- MORRIS, Richard K.: 'A plan for Kenilworth Castle at Longleat', *English Heritage Historical Review*, Vol. 2, 2007, pp. 23-35. Illus.
- MORRIS, Richard K.: *see also* Monckton, Linda & Richard K. Morris (eds): *Coventry. Medieval Art, Architecture and Archaeology in the City and its Vicinity*. British Archaeological Association Conference Transactions XXXIII. Leeds: Maney, 2011. xx, 362pp. Illus. [Includes articles on Combe Abbey from Cistercian Abbey to country house; the Beauchamp family's hermitage at Guy's Cliffe, Warwick; a stonemason's workshop at Kenilworth Abbey; architectural patronage of the Earls and Dukes of Lancaster in the 14<sup>th</sup> century at Kenilworth Castle]
- MORRIS, Richard K.: *Wilton House to Wilton Court. The Story of a Victorian House in Southbank Road, Kenilworth*. Privately published by the author on behalf of Kenilworth History and Archaeology Society. 29pp. Illus.
- MORTON, Valerie, & Barbara Davies: *Springfield Hall. A Country House in Knowle*. Knowle Local History Society, 2010. 28pp. Illus.

- MORTON, Valerie and Elaine Warner: *The Mermaid & Greswolde Arms. A Coaching Inn at Knowle*. Knowle Local History Society, 2012. 32pp. Illus.
- MOWL, Timothy, and Diane James: *The Historic Gardens of England. Warwickshire*. Bristol: Redcliffe Press, 2011. 296pp. Illus.
- MUDD, Andrew, and P. Booth: 'Site of former chemical works, Stratford Road, Alcester: excavations, 1994', *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 2000*, Vol. 104, 2001, pp. 1-74. Illus. [Edge of the Roman town]
- MULKERN, Paul: 'Irish immigrants and public disorder in Coventry, 1845-1875', *Midland History*, Vol. XXI, 1996, pp. 119-135
- MULRYNE, J.R.: 'Professional players in the Guild Hall, Stratford-upon-Avon', *Shakespeare Survey*, No. 60, 2007, pp. 1-22.
- MULRYNE, J.R. (ed.): *The Guild and Guild Buildings of Shakespeare's Stratford: Society, Religion, School and Stage*. Farnham: Ashgate, 2012. 270pp. Illus.
- MUNBY, Julian: 'Humphrey Wanley and James Fish: The Apprentice Palaeographer and the Lost Manuscripts of St Mary's, Warwick', *Bodleian Library Record*, 25.2, October 2012, pp. 217-37. Illus.
- MUNDEN, Alan: *Rural Church-going in the Alcester Deanery, Warwickshire. The Religious Census of March 1851 and Church Attendance in March 1996*. Privately published by the author for the Diocesan Pastoral Committee, 1996. 17pp.
- MUNDEN, Alan: *The Coventry Martyrs*. Coventry Archives, 1997. 16pp. [Lollard and Marian martyrs 1511-22, 1555]
- MUNDEN, Alan: 'George Burder: An able minister of the new covenant', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XI, No. 1. Summer 1999, pp. 37-53. [Burder was minister of West Orchard Congregational Chapel, Coventry 1783-1803.]
- MURRAY, Brenda: 'The history of Berkswell Hall' [Typescript], 2009. 18pp. Illus.
- MUSCUTT, Robert: *A Life for a Life. The Real Story of Mary Ball. A Novel*. EUGEP, 2006, 432pp. [Mary Ball of Nuneaton, hanged for murder in 1849]
- MUSSON, Anthony: 'The Prior of Coventry v. Queen Isabella of England: re-assessing the archival evidence', *Archives*, Vol. XXXII, No. 117, October 2007, pp. 93-103.
- MUSSON, Jeremy: 'Private views of Charlecote', *Country Life*, 28 September 2000, pp. 132-3. Illus. [Paintings of Charlecote by Sir Edmund Faifax-Lucy and others]

## N

- NAHUM, Andrew: *Frank Whittle. Invention of the Jet*. Icon Books, 2004. vi, 170pp. Illus.
- NAYER, Jo: *Exploring the Old Leamington Canal Trail*. British Waterways, 1997.
- NAYLOR, Karen: *Nuneaton Strays. People Born in Nuneaton but Living Elsewhere on the 1881 census*. Nuneaton & North Warwickshire Family History Society and the compiler, 2000. [36]pp.
- NAYLOR, Karen: *War Memorials of North Warwickshire*. Nuneaton: privately published by the compiler, 2000. 22pp. [Lists of the fallen]
- NAYLOR, Karen: *The Workhouses of North Warwickshire*. Nuneaton & North Warwickshire Family History Society, 2000. 31pp. [Lists of inmates from the 1881 census]
- NEALE, Richard: *Gower House and Warnford House, Royal Leamington Spa*. 2014. [24]pp. Illus. [History of the properties, 1834-1967, and residents]
- NEVILLE, Graham: 'Edward Lee Hicks: a liberal rector of Fenny Compton (1873-1886)', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. IX, No. 4, Winter 1994/95, pp. 126-46.
- NEW BILTON COMMUNITY ASSOCIATION: *Change in our lifetime. A People's History of New Bilton, Rugby 1939-1989*, 2003. 20pp.
- NEWMAN, Paul: *Under the Shadow of Meon Hill. The Lower Quinton & Hagley Wood Murders*. Abraxas Publications, 2009. 107pp. Illus.
- NICHOLLS, Angela: 'The relief of the elderly poor in early modern almshouses: a Warwickshire case study'. Unpublished MA Dissertation. University of Warwick, 2007. iv, 125pp. Illus.



- NICHOLLS, Angela: ‘ “A convenient habitation fit for Christians to dwell in”: Parish Housing for the Poor in Seventeenth-Century Rural Warwickshire’, in *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XVI, No.4, Winter 2015/16 pp. 156-169. Illus.
- NIKITAS, Eveline and Graham Hoddinott: *Taking Their Word For It. The Vocabulary of Solihull Household Appraisers, 1600-1640*. Solihull History Circle, Solihull Society of Arts, Research Paper No. 1, 1996. [14]pp.
- NORRIS, Paul Byron: *Jackender, Memories of a Kenilworth Man*. Odibourne Press, 1995. 56pp. Illus. [Arthur Frodsham, mainly during the period 1914 to the World War II]
- NORRIS, Paul Byron, and Arthur Frodsham: *Kenilworth Town Band*. Kenilworth: Odibourne Press, 1996. 15pp. Illus.
- NOSZLOPY, George T.: *Public Sculpture of Warwickshire, Coventry and Solihull*. Liverpool University Press, 2003. xxx, 301pp. Illus.
- NUNEATON: *Shops and Shopping Memoirs*. Residents of Nuneaton, Nuneaton Library, 1998
- NUNEATON: *Old Nuneaton. A Gentle Meander Round Old Nuneaton*. K.J.W., Nuneaton Library, 1998
- NUNEATON & BEDWORTH BOROUGH COUNCIL: *A Way of Life: an Oral History Project*. Warwickshire County Council Department of Libraries & Heritage and Nuneaton & Bedworth Community Services Department, 1999. [Mainly relating to the Coal industry]
- NUNEATON & BEDWORTH BOROUGH COUNCIL: *George Eliot: Scenes Revisited. The 150<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of ‘Scenes of Clerical Life’*. Festival Programme, 2007. 23pp. Illus.
- NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, January 2001. [Includes articles on Bridge Street, Chilvers Coton; the Graziers Arms, Nuneaton; Nuneaton Grammar School in the ‘30s and ‘40s; the Nason family; George Eliot’s ancestry]
- NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, April 2001. [Includes articles on Nuneaton in the ‘30s and ‘40s, Pt. 3; Caldecote village; Baddesley Ensor murder in 1868]
- NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, July 2001. [Includes articles on Baddesley School; the Pailton miser; the will of John Brown of Hartshill, 1797; the Kendall and Crosse families of Austrey, 1550-1700]
- NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, January 2002. [Includes articles on Jesse of Stockingford; the road from Chilvers Coton through Griff and Collycroft in 1878; Humphrey Adderley of Weddington]
- NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, July 2002. [Includes articles on Chetwynd murders, Baddesley Ensor, 1902; Maxstoke Castle; local nonconformity records; Austrey probate wills and inventories, 1543-1729; the Ensor family.]
- NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, September 2002. [Includes an article on Hertford Hill Sanatorium [TB] at Hatton]
- NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, April 2003. [Includes article on the Bates family]
- NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, July 2003. [Includes articles on working in Coventry and other Warwickshire collieries after the war; John Barber, inventor of the gas turbine]
- NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, October 2003. [Includes articles on the Baker family of Nuneaton; Henry Beighton; the Hope family of Hampton-in-Arden; Bradbury & Jones, photographers; 18<sup>th</sup> and 19<sup>th</sup> century Polesworth deeds]
- NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, January 2004. [Includes articles on the development of health care in North Warwickshire; Nuneaton Gas Works; 16<sup>th</sup> & 17<sup>th</sup> century Polesworth deeds]
- NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, October 2004. [Includes articles on Abbey Green, Nuneaton; Goodall family of Atherstone; Druid mount in Nuneaton]
- NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, January 2005. [Includes articles on Hugh Bacon, rector of Baxterley and Merevale, 1854-1907 and his interest in the flora of Warwickshire; the Scrivener family of Nuneaton and the Ropewalk]

- NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, April 2005.  
[Includes articles on Stockingford; Hatting in Atherstone; Wood Bros. (Hosiery) of Nuneaton, 1935-1970.]
- NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, July 2005.  
[Includes article on Maxstoke station]
- NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, October 2005.  
[Includes articles on World War 2 bomb damage in north Warwickshire; motorcycle manufacturers of Nuneaton; Ansley Hall branch railway line]
- NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, January 2006.  
[Includes articles on Atherstone in the late 1890s; my early years in Atherstone, 1920-1939]
- NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, April 2006.  
[Includes articles on Fielding Johnson's Mill, cotton mill in Nuneaton from c.1860; Coton Arches railway bridge]
- NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, July 2006.  
[Includes articles on Nuneaton brick makers 1800-1899; Ansley; Wolverhill Hall]
- NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, October 2006.  
[Includes articles on the Warwickshire Ribbon Trade; Mary Ball of Nuneaton; Nuneaton Hippodrome]
- NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, January 2007.  
[Includes articles on Nuneaton brick makers; Bermuda Boy Scouts medal for Gallant conduct, 1941]
- NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, April 2007.  
[Includes articles on Abbey Street, Nuneaton in the 1920s and 1930s; Thomas Paling, 1839-1925, station master, Midland Station, Nuneaton, 1880-1899; Thomas B. Clarke and Alfred Ward of Atherstone]
- NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, July 2007.  
[Includes articles on The Odd Fellows Arms; Bermuda Troop, Nuneaton Scouts and the bombing of Nuneaton, 1941; Baddesley Pit disaster, 1882; Nuneaton floods, 1932; Bermuda village in the 1920s and 1930s]
- NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, October 2007.  
[Includes articles on 'Maying' in Nuneaton c.1900; Alderman Melly of Nuneaton]
- NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, April 2008.  
[Includes articles on Hankinson ancestors; All Saints Church, Chilvers Coton; shunting in the Nuneaton marshalling yard]
- NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, July 2008.  
[Includes articles on Nuneaton churchyard in 1877; life in Henry Street Children's Home in the 1930s; Beale family of Atherstone; Germans who restored Chilvers Coton Church; Atherstone Market Place]
- NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, July 2012. 21pp. Illus. [Includes articles on Josiah Buller, butcher 1851-1904 of Nuneaton; members of the Watson family of Hartshill who died in the First World War; premises in Market Place, Nuneaton in the 1890s; diary of a visit to villages in North Warwickshire, 1903]
- NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, October 2013. 21pp. Illus. [Includes articles on treatment of women in bastardy cases at Austrey, 1732-1820; memoirs of Ansley in the 1930s; Sgt. Dennis Wale (1922-44) Bedworth; Queen's Road School, Nuneaton 1905-55; Alvecote village; murder and suicide at Bentley, 1910]
- NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, January 2014. 21pp. Illus. [Includes articles on Rollason family marriage bonds; Nuneaton people, 1837-1851; Grendon Hall; copyholders in Shuttington, 1650; Newton Regis inhabitants before the Justices, 1635-1695]
- NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Journal*, April 2014. 21pp. Illus. [Includes articles on Newdigate pit explosion, 1931; Nuneaton at the beginning of the 20<sup>th</sup> century; north Warwickshire manor houses and halls; wills and inventories of an Austrey family]

- NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY, *Newsletter*, Spring 1998 [includes articles on Messrs Hall & Phillips hat manufacturers, Atherstone and Nuneaton; Nuneaton's annual mop fair]
- NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: *Newsletters*. January, April, July, October 1999. [Includes articles on Nuneaton Cottage Hospital; the Nason family; the trial and execution of Mary Ball, 1849; Nuneaton surnames in 1332; Austrey history; an Atherstone clockmaker; Atherstone Congregational church; Nuneaton library Service; the Atherstone yards; Baddesley Colliery explosion, 1882]
- NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: *St Nicholas Parish Church [Nuneaton], Burials 1813-1837. Surname index*, 1999. 69pp.
- NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: *St Nicholas Parish Church, Nuneaton, Burials 1838-1851. Surname Index*. 2000. 33pp.
- NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: *Bedworth burials 1813-1837. Surname index*. 2001. 36pp.
- NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: *Surname index of burials for Ansley, Arley, and Astley 1813-1837, Caldecote 1813-1901, Stockingford 1824-1837, Weddington 1662-1901*. 2001. 24pp.
- NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: *Chilvers Coton Burials, 1813-1837. Surname index*. 1998. 26pp.
- NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: *Chilvers Coton census, 1684 and 1781. Surname index*. 2001. 64pp.
- NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: *and see PATERSON, David: Educating Astley. The History of Education in a Warwickshire Village*. Chilvers Coton Heritage Centre, 2014. 55pp. Illus.
- NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: *Surname Index of Burials, 1813-1837 for the Parish Church of St Botolph, Burton Hastings; St James, Bulkington & St John the Baptist, Wolvey in the County of Warwickshire*. 2002. 36pp. Illus.
- NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: *Nuneaton Street Directory, 1901 (incorporating Attleborough and Chilvers Coton). Surname Index*. 2002. 80pp.
- NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY. *Surname Index of Burials, 1813-1851, for the Parishes of St. Nicholas, Austrey; St. Mary, Newton Regis; St. Editha, Polesworth; All Saints, Seckington; St. Matthew, Shuttington, in the County of Warwickshire*. 2003. 48pp.
- NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY. *Surname Index of Burials, 1813-1837 for the parish churches of St. Peter & St. Paul, Coleshill; St. James, Great Packington; St. Bartholemew, Little Packington; St. Michael and All Angels, Maxstoke; St. Peter & St. Paul, Water Orton*. 2005. 40pp.
- NUNEATON & NORTH WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: *North Warwickshire Marriages. Burton Hastings, St. Botolph, 1754-1909*. 2010. 36pp.
- NUNEATON FAMILY HISTORY GROUP: *A Guide to Family History Research*, 1996 [45]pp.
- NUNEATON FAMILY HISTORY GROUP: Summer 1996. 20 pp. [includes articles on William Cly, rakemaker; Teddy Kem of Attleborough; Station Masters at Nuneaton 1847-1923; a project to index Nuneaton records; the Baddesley Colliery explosion, 1882]
- NUNEATON FAMILY HISTORY GROUP, *Newsletter*, Winter 1998 [includes articles on: the silk ribbon trade in Nuneaton; the Millington family, brush makers of Nuneaton]
- NUNEATON HISTORIAN*. Newsletter of the Nuneaton Local History Group. March 2013. 12pp. Illus. [Includes articles on: Nuneaton Flour Mill; Market Cross; Stratford Street; Fish and Chip shops of Nuneaton; John Baraclough, printer]
- NUNEATON HISTORIAN*. Newsletter of the Nuneaton Local History Group. June 2013. 12pp. Illus. [Includes articles on: pre-war Bond Gate; Yards and jitties of old Nuneaton; the Griffin Inn at Griff; the Griff arm of the Coventry Canal]

*NUNEATON HISTORIAN*. Newsletter of the Nuneaton Local History Group and the North Warwickshire Genealogist. No. 9. December 2013. 12pp. Illus. [Includes articles on: Nuneaton Taverns (1877); Nuneaton railway station (1896); Attleborough Hall]

## O

O'CONNOR, L.M.: 'A Hurley Cornerstone'. A Tribute to the Memory of Samuel Victor Allton, 1916-2003. Privately printed by the author, 2006. 104pp. Illus.

O'HALLORAN, Sally, and Jan Woudstra: 'The gardener's calendar: the garden books of Arbury, Nuneaton, in Warwickshire (1689-1703)', in *Studies in the History of Gardens and Designed Landscapes: An International Quarterly* (formerly *Journal of Garden History*), Vol. 33, , 2012, No. 1, pp. 16-38.

OLDFIELD, John D.: *Stratford-upon-Avon and Beyond*. The Archive Photographs series. Stroud: Chalford Publishing, 1996. 127pp. Illus.

OLDRIDGE, Darren: *Religion and Society in Early Stuart England*. Aldershot: Ashgate Publishing Ltd, 1998. vii, 172pp. [Based partly on Warwickshire sources]

OUBRIDGE, Jeannette (ed.): *Bishops Tachbrook Past and Present. The Story of a Warwickshire Village*. Bishops Tachbrook History Group, 2009. 210pp. Illus.

OUBRIDGE, Victor: *Wasperton Chronicle. A History of the Village and Parish of Wasperton in Warwickshire*. Privately published by the author, 2001. vi, 143pp. Illus.

OXFORD CANAL: *The Boat People of the Oxford Canal [1889-1900]*. Stoke Mandeville: The Eureka Partnership, 2002. 32pp.

OWEN, Kenneth: *A History of the Brass Bands of Royal Leamington Spa*. Privately published by the author, [c. 2011]. 154pp. Illus.

OWEN, N.J., and J.L. Phibbs: *Historical Assessment of Clopton Park, Stratford-upon-Avon, Warwickshire*. Part 1, text. Part 2, photocopies. Debois Landscape Survey Group for Stratford-upon-Avon District Council, 1996. [78]pp.

## P

PALMER, N. *see* BOOTH, G.M.D., and N. Palmer: *Warwick Castle Gatehouse and Barbican: an Archaeological and Historical Survey*. Warwickshire Museum, 1995. 414pp. Illus.

PALMER, N. *see* BOOTH, G.M.D., and N. Palmer: *Warwick Castle Mound. The Documentary and Pictorial Evidence*. Warwickshire Museum, 1995. 7pp. + 28 figs.

PALMER, Nicholas: *see* BOOTH, G.M.D., and Nicholas Palmer: *Fulke Greville and Warwick Castle*. Warwickshire Museum, 1996. 25pp. Illus. [deals with Fulke Greville's additions to the castle in the early 17th century]

PALMER, Nicholas: *see* BOOTH, G.M.D., and Nicholas Palmer: *Warwick Castle Watergate Tower. A Documentary and Pictorial Survey*. Warwickshire Museum, 1996. 61pp. Illus.

PALMER, Roy: *Folklore of Warwickshire*. Revised edition. Stroud: Tempus, 2004. 288pp. Illus.

PALMER, Stuart: 'West Midlands Archaeology in 1994: Warwickshire', *West Midlands Archaeology*, 37, 1995, pp. 79-101.

PALMER, Stuart C.: 'The excavation of medieval buildings at the Abbey of St Mary, Kenilworth in 1989', *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 2000*, Vol. 104, 2001, pp. 75-91. Illus.

PALMER, Stuart C.: 'Neolithic, Bronze Age, Iron Age, Romano-British and Anglo-Saxon sites excavated on the Transco Churchover to Newbold Pacey gas pipeline in 1999', *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 2009*, Vol. 113 [2010], pp. 1-174. Illus.

PARKER, Bob: *Longbridge Manor* [Warwick]. Forever Living Products (UK) Ltd. 2014. [8]pp. Illus. [History of the building and the company]

PARKER, Rebecca: 'A study of the work women did in Coventry in the Second World War, with emphasis placed on the work and conditions endured by those who entered into the munitions industry'.

- Advanced option assessed essay, BA, School of History, University of Warwick, 1995. 19 pp. [Copy at Warwickshire County Record Office]
- PARRY, H.G.: *The Ellen Badger Hospital, Shipston-on-Stour, 1896-1996*. Shipston-on-Stour and District Local History Society, 1996. 16pp. Illus.
- PARSONS, Laurie: *A History of Radford Semele*. Second edition, revised by Anthony Hartshorn and Don Simpson. Radford Semele Parochial Church Council, 2002. viii, 105pp. Illus.
- PARTON, Celia E.: *Parker's Fine Pumping Engine. The Baddesley Pit Explosion, 1882*. Second edition. Windmillfield Books, Atherstone, 2009. 84pp. Illus.
- PARTON, John (ed.): *Stories from the Great War*. Nuneaton & North Warwickshire Family History Society, 2014. vi, 41pp. Illus. [Details of 34 local men who served in the Great War]
- PATCH, Barbara [ed.]: *John Whittingham's Journal (1746-1781)*. Privately published by the editor, 1997. 136 + [52]pp. Illus. [Whittingham was a nurseryman and seedsman of Coventry.]
- PATERSON, David, & Ian Rowney: *A Short History of the Parish Church of Saint Nicholas, Nuneaton*. Second edition. Privately published by the authors, 2007. 56pp. Illus.
- PATERSON, David: *Leeke's Legacy. A History of King Edward VI School, Nuneaton*. Troubador Publishing, 2011. 300pp. Illus.
- PATERSON, David: 'The Terrible Trevis. Schoolmaster cruelty in the 17<sup>th</sup> century,' *Local History Magazine*, No. 133, Mar/Apr 2011, pp. 20-3. Illus. [Trevis was master at King Edward VI School, Nuneaton, 1656-1695.]
- PATERSON, David: 'A Good Eddication'. *A History of Chilvers Coton Free School*. Nuneaton: Chilvers Coton Heritage Centre, 2013. 99pp. Illus.
- PATERSON, David: 'A Push from the Centre: the nineteenth-century transformation of Warwickshire grammar schools,' in *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XV, No. 4, Winter 2012/13, pp. 152-170. Illus.
- PATERSON, David: *Educating Astley. The History of Education in a Warwickshire Village*. Chilvers Coton Heritage Centre, 2014. 55pp. Illus.
- PATTENDEN, Eric: *Rusina, or Life Among the Greengrocers*. Kenilworth: privately published by the author, 2004. 71pp. Illus. [Rusina nursery gardens, Charlotte Street, Leamington Spa, 1930-1970]
- PAYNE, Cynthia: *The Parish Registers of the Church of St James, Milverton, Warwickshire, 1742-1851*. Birmingham and Midland Society for Genealogy & Heraldry, 1998. 174pp.
- PEARCE, Philippa and Brian Fairfax-Lucy: *The Children of Charlecote*. Gollancz, 1995. 157pp. [based closely on the lives of the four Fairfax-Lucy children of Charlecote Park before World War I]
- PEARSON, Richard: *King Edward VI School, Stratford-upon-Avon. Shakespeare's School. History and Alumni*. Gresham Books Limited in association with King Edward VI School, 2008. xi, 410pp. Illus.
- PENDLEBURY, J.: 'Reconciling History and Modernity: 1940s plans for Durham and Warwick', *Environment and Planning: Planning and Design*, Vol. XXXI, 2004, pp. 331-48.
- PEPPITT, G.F.: *Cubbington. Reflections on village life. Domesday to 1970*. Millennium edition. Kenilworth: The Pleasaunce Press, 1999. 220pp. Illus. [Reprint of 1st edition with some new illustrations]
- PERNELL, Sarah: *Rugby: A Photographic History of your Town*. W.H. Smith Ltd, 2001. 62pp. Illus.
- PERNELL, Sarah: *Town and City Memories. Rugby*. The Francis Frith Collection, 2006. 92pp. Illus. [Photographs]
- PETTINGER, J.W.: *Tanworth in Arden. An Introduction to the History of the Ancient Parish*. Studley: Brewin Books, 2005.
- PEVSNER, Nicholas *see* PICKFORD, Chris and Nicholas Pevsner: *The Buildings of England: Warwickshire*. Yale University Press, 2016. xx, 801 pp. Illus.
- PAFF, Richard W.: 'A missal from the Augustinian Priory of Kenilworth, written c. 1279 (Chichester Cathedral Ms. Med.2)' in John Haines and Randall Rosenfeld (eds), *Music and Medieval Manuscripts: Palaeography and Performance*, Aldershot: Ashgate, 2004.
- PHIBBS, J.L. and OWEN, N. J.: *Historical Assessment of Clopton Park, Stratford-upon-Avon, Warwickshire*. Part 1, text. Part 2, photocopies. Debois Landscape Survey Group for Stratford-upon-Avon District Council, 1996. [78]pp.

- PHILLIPS: *Catalogue of Paintings, Fine Furniture and Works of Art for Sale by Auction, 9 July 1997*. Phillips, Knowle, 1997. [Many lots came from 'Greys Mallory', Bishop's Tachbrook.]
- PHILLIPS, Diana: *Ryton-on-Dunsmore in the 1901 Census*. Privately published by the author, 2006. [10], 8pp. Illus.
- PHILLIPS, Rob: *see* HOLLAND, Chris, and Rob Phillips: *Doing its Part Nobly. Coventry's King Henry VIII School and the Great War*. Plott Green Publications, 2005. 168pp. Illus.
- PHILLIPS, Rob: *see* HOLLAND, Chris, and Rob Phillips: *The Great War: Letters of Roland Mountfort*. Leicester: Matador, 2009. 166pp. Illus. [Mountfort was born in Coventry.]
- PICCADILLY MINING HERITAGE: *Piccadilly. A Village Built on Coal*. Piccadilly Mining Heritage, 2011. 235pp. Illus. [Piccadilly in the parish of Kingsbury]
- PICKARD, Caroline: 'An open and shut case; village demography in Warwickshire'. BSc. Dissertation, University of Bristol, Department of Geography, 1995. 73 pp. [Based on Wellesbourne and Hampton Lucy]
- PICKFORD, Christopher: *Shotteswell Church, Warwickshire. A Report on the Bellframe*. Bedford: Historical Bellframes Rescue Recording Project, 1995. 11 pp + plans. Illus.
- PICKFORD, Chris: *The Church of St. Laurence, Lighthorne, Warwickshire. A Report on the Bellframe*. Privately published by the author, 2006. 13, [8], 4pp. Illus.
- PICKFORD, Chris: "'My Lord Coventry's Bells'" – a glimpse of early change-ringing in the Midland countryside around 1700', *The Ringing World*. No. 5034, 19 October 2007, pp. 1041-6. Illus. [Snitterfield, Warwickshire]
- PICKFORD, Chris and Nicholas Pevsner: *The Buildings of England: Warwickshire*. Yale University Press, 2016. xx, 801 pp. Illus.
- PIERCY, Keith: *Mapping an English Parish before 1870. A history of Harefield in Middlesex through maps*. Denham: Pen & Ink Graphics, 2015. 116pp. Illus. [Most of the parish was owned by the Newdigate family of Arbury Hall and some of the maps are in the Newdigate archives in Warwickshire County Record Office.]
- PIERSON, Linda: 'Finding Henry. Henry Nussey 1812-1860', in *Bronte Society Gazette*. Issue 68, January 2016. pp. 8-10. Illus. [Nussey, who proposed marriage to Charlotte Bronte, committed suicide in Arden House asylum, Henley in Arden.]
- PIMBLE, Derek: *A Tale of Three Churches. A History of St. James' Church, Sutton Coldfield*. Privately published by the author, 2002. 82pp. Illus.
- PINCHES, Sylvia M.: *Father Hudson and his Society. A History, 1891-1998*. Archdiocese of Birmingham Historical Commission, 1998. 48pp. Illus.
- PINCHES, Sylvia: 'Charities in Warwickshire in the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries'. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Leicester, 2000. ix, 371pp.
- PINCHES, Sylvia: '*The Place of My Nativity*': *Pride, Prejudice and the Rhythm of Charitable Giving in Warwickshire, c.1500-1900*. Dugdale Society, Occasional Paper, No. 47, 2007. 33pp.
- PINCHES, Sylvia: *A Walk Around Warwick*. Leofric Films DVD, 2012 [An historian's tour of Warwick]
- PIPER, Ian: '*We Never Slept*'. *The story of No 605 (County of Warwick) Squadron. Royal Auxiliary Air Force 1926-1957*. Privately published by the author, 1996. 255pp. Illus.
- PIXTON, Bob: *Great Western Steam in Shakespeare Country*. Southampton: Kestrel Books, 2009. 134pp.
- PLANT, Janet: *The Centenary History of Warwickshire Ladies County Golf Association*. Grant Books, 2000. xii, 100pp. Illus.
- PLATT, Richard: 'New light on Richard Mudge, 1718-1763. Some aspects of social status and amateur music-making', *Early Music*, November 2000, pp. 531-45. [Mudge: composer and curate of Great Packington and rector of Bedworth]
- PLUMBRIDGE, Alison: *Thomas Baker (1806-1864)*, Leamington Spa Art Gallery and Museum, 1997. 11pp. Illus. [To accompany an exhibition of this Warwickshire artist's work]
- POLITO, Mary and Amy Scott (eds): *Circles and Circuits: Drama and Politics in the Midlands*. Early Theatre. Vol. 14.2, 2011. 283pp. Illus. [Articles about early 17<sup>th</sup>-cent. plays associated with John Newdigate (1600-42) of Arbury Hall, Warwickshire]
- PORTER, Vincent: 'The slow death of a labour aristocracy: Rugby's carpenters, 1898-1914', in *Midland History*, Vol. 40, No.1, Spring 2015, pp. 95-119. Illus.

- POSTLES, David: 'Religion and uncertainty in four Midland urban centres, c.1529-1546', *Midland History*, Vol. 34, No. 1. Spring 2009, pp. 22-43. [Coventry, Derby, Leicester, and Shrewsbury]
- POULTON-SMITH, Anthony: *Warwickshire Place-names*. Newbury: Countryside Books, 1996. 160pp.
- POWELL, Harry Townsend: *A Memoir of the Warwick County Asylum, Instituted in the year 1818*. Published: 1827. Nabu Public Domain Reprint [2012]. 82pp. [A Reformatory for Boys at Stretton-on-Dunsmore]
- POWELL, James A. (et al.): *Policing Warwickshire. A Pictorial History of the Warwickshire Constabulary*. Studley: Brewin Books, 1997. 146pp. Illus.
- POWELL, J.A.: *Fire-fighting in Warwick*. Warwickshire Local History Society, Occasional Paper No. 8, 2001. 56pp. Illus.
- POWELL, Sarah Boote: 'Coventry Corporation and the myth of paternalism: electoral politics in Coventry, 1826-1835', *Midland History*, Vol. 34, No.1, Spring 2009, pp. 77-97.
- POWRIE, Jean: *The Knowle Estate. Part 1. 1208-1291*. Privately published by the author, 2009. 66pp. Illus.
- POWRIE, Jean: *The Knowle Estate. Part 2. Under Westminster [Abbey]. 1291-1555*. [2009]. 54pp. Illus.
- POWRIE, Jean: *The Knowle Estate. Part 3. Transition 1555-1642/3*. Privately published by the author, 2014. 63pp. Illus.
- POWIE, Jean: *The Knowle Estate. Part 4: The Grevilles and their Hall*. [1642/3-1874]. Privately published by the author, [2016]. 64pp. Illus.
- PREST, John (ed.): *The Letters of Sir William Blackstone, 1744-1780*. Selden Society, 2006. xxxiv, 208pp. Illus. [includes correspondence with Sir Roger Newdigate of Arbury Hall]
- PRICE, J.C.T.: *A Dip into the Past* [Nether Whitacre and Lea Marston]. Privately published by the author, 1997. 66pp.
- PRICE, J.C.T.: *see also* WALLEY, John A. & J.C.T. Price: *Receipts Found at Halloughton Grange Farm* [Kingsbury]. Privately published by the authors, 1998.
- PRIME, Jill: 'The Burden families of Warwickshire'. Typescript, 6pp. and family tree. Illus. 2011
- PRIME, Jill: 'The Wesson family of Hill Farm, Old Stratford, Warwickshire'. 2011. Typescript, 15pp. and family tree. Illus.
- PRINGLE, Roger: *The Shakespeare Houses*. Jarrolds and The Shakespeare Birthplace Trust, 1999. 32pp. Illus.
- PRINGLE, Roger: 'Stratford-upon-Avon's first guide-books' [1799-1827], in *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XVI, No. 2, Winter 2014/5, pp. 72-85. Illus.
- PUBLIC CATALOGUE FOUNDATION: *Oil Paintings in Public Ownership in Warwickshire*. The Public Catalogue Foundation, 2009. xiii, 315pp. Illus.
- PUGIN, A.W.N.: *Collected Letters of A.W.N. Pugin. Vol 1, 1830-1842*. Ed. Margaret Belcher. Oxford University Press, 2001. [Contains details of building of St Augustine's, Kenilworth]

## Q

- QUINAULT, Roland: *Landlords and Labourers in Warwickshire, c. 1870-1920*. Dugdale Society, Occasional Paper No. 44, 2004. 24pp.

## R

- RABY, Angela (comp): *Coleshill Girl's Parochial School, Warwickshire. Memories of Mary Greenup [nee Tuckwell] 1909-1920*. Privately published by the author, 1997. [12]pp.
- RABY, Angela: *Little Packington: The Earl of Aylesford School, Warwickshire. Extracts and Commentary on the Log Books of Ernest Edward Castle, Headmaster 1905-1915*. Privately published by the author, 1997. 79pp. Illus.
- RABY, Angela: *Memories of Charles Edward Maidment*. Introduced by Angela Raby. Birmingham: privately published by the editor, 1997. 14pp. Illus. [Maidment's childhood at Packington up to 1915]

- RABY, Angela: *The Class of 1910. Coleshill Parochial Boys School*. Privately published by the author, 1999. 24pp. Illus. [Relates especially to Frank Tuckwell, b.1900]
- RADCLIFFE, Richard: 'The story of Ann Tennant of Long Compton, Warwickshire, (1794-1875)'. Typescript, 2008. 13pp. [Murdered in the belief she was a witch]
- RAMSELL, G. and E.: *Born of the Ford. Memories of Whittleford Park 1700 to 1973*. Privately published by the authors, [2009]. [68]pp. Illus. [Whittleford in Stockingford]
- RAMSELL, Gordon and Edward Ramsell: *Born of the Ford. Out and About 1800 to 1967*. Privately published by the authors, 2012. [Reminiscences of the Stockingford area and history of the collieries and other industries]
- RANDALL, John L.: 'Thomas Colley: priest, musician and psychical researcher', *The Paranormal Review*, No. 22, April 2002, pp. 18-24. Illus.
- RANDALL, John: *Silence is Rank High Treason: The Recollections of an Old Warwickian*. Leamington Spa: privately published by the author, 2004. 52pp. [Experiences at Warwick School, 1944-1952]
- RAYNER, David: *Haselor & Walcote. Through the Lens of Time*. Privately published by the compiler, 2001. 142pp. Illus. [Photographs of every property, with old photographs for comparison]
- READING, Shirley: *No Bricks Without Mortar. 50 years of A. C. Lloyd, 1948-1998. An Illustrated History*. A. C. Lloyd, Builders, Leamington Spa, 1998. 88pp. Illus.
- REDKNAP, Brian: *Engineering the Development of Coventry*. Coventry Branch of the Historical Association, 2004. 64pp. Illus.
- REED, Alan see HAMILTON, Andrew, and Alan Reed: *Meet at Dawn, Unarmed. Captain Robert Hamilton's Account of Trench Warfare and the Christmas Truce in 1914*. Dene House Publishing, 2009. 196pp. Illus. [Capt. Hamilton lived at Tiddington and fought with the Royal Warwickshire Regt.]
- REED, Alan see HAMILTON, Andrew and Alan Reed: "*We Good ... We No Shoot*". *The Christmas Truce at Plugstreet Wood [1914]*. Dene House Publishing, 2014. 125pp. Illus. [Uses the war diary of Capt. Robert Hamilton, 1<sup>st</sup> Warwickshire Regiment]
- REED, Charlotte: 'Post-war housing problems in Nuneaton, 1943-1948'. Local History Project, BA, School of History, University of Warwick, 1995. [31] pp. [Copy at Warwickshire County Record Office]
- REES, Henry: *Warwickshire Symphony Orchestra. The First Sixty Years, 1940-2004*. Coventry: privately published by the author, 2004. 96pp. Illus.
- REES, Karyl: *Alcester National Schools 1871-1903*. Studley: Brewin Books, 2013. 90pp. Illus.
- REES, June M.: *Hello Again* [Reminiscences of the Woodhouse Street area of Warwick in the mid 20<sup>th</sup> century]. Privately published by the author, 2012. 6pp.
- REID-SMITH, Edward R.: *Spatial Requirements for Early Nineteenth Century Parochial Schools in England. John Sandford's 'Parochialia' (1845)*. Australia: privately published by the author, 2002. 12pp. Illus. [Sandford, vicar of Dunchurch from 1833, and the parish school he built]
- REID-SMITH, Edward (comp.): *Old Laurentians (former pupils of Lawrence Sheriff School, Rugby) who died during the First World War 1914-1919 and the Second World War 1939-1945*. Privately published by the compiler, Wagga Wagga, Australia, 2016. 42pp. Illus.
- REINARZ, Jonathan: *A History of Dorsington*. Noctua Press, 1996. 119pp. Illus.
- REINARZ, Jonathan: 'A Social History of a Midland Business: Flower & Sons Brewery [Stratford-upon-Avon], 1870-1914'. Unpublished PhD dissertation. University of Warwick, 1998. viii, 371pp. [Copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]
- REINARZ, Jonathan: 'An easy transition: brewery life and labour in the Midlands, 1850-1914' *Midland History*, Vol. XXVIII, 2003, pp. 88-99. [Especially Flower's Brewery, Stratford-upon-Avon]
- REINARZ, Jonathan: 'Flowers on Horseback: a brief introduction to brewing in Stratford-upon-Avon in the Nineteenth century', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. X, No. 6, Winter 1998/9, pp. 203-212.
- RETORT! *Bulletin of the Warwickshire Industrial Archaeology Society*. Issue One, Spring 1993 [includes articles on what Industrial Archaeology is; recording of sites; a classification of industrial activities.]
- RETORT! *Bulletin of the Warwickshire Industrial Archaeology Society*. Issue Two, Summer 1993. [Includes articles on Southam Cement works; Midland Brick Works, Stoney Stanton Road, Coventry; Belfast Roof trusses; Emscote Mill.]



- RETORT! Bulletin of the Warwickshire Industrial Archaeology Society*. Issue Three, Winter 1993-94 [Includes articles on the Index Record for Industrial Sites; reviews of books on railways in Warwickshire; Belfast roof trusses.]
- RETORT! Bulletin of the Warwickshire Industrial Archaeology Society*. Issue Four, Autumn 1994. [Includes articles on Warwick Gas works and Bearley Aqueduct; Index Record for Industrial Sites; book reviews; Coventry's machine tool industry.]
- RETORT! Bulletin of the Warwickshire Industrial Archaeology Society*. Issue Five, Summer 1995. [includes articles on Industrial Archaeology of Warwickshire, a layman's introduction; the Gas Industry, including Berkswell Hall Gas Works; the Machine Tool industry, a postscript].
- RETORT! Bulletin of the Warwickshire Industrial Archaeology Society*, Issue Six, Summer 1996 [contains articles on: Warwickshire bridges; street furniture; the Warwick Improvement Works 1848-1858 (Water supply and drainage)]
- RETORT! Bulletin of the Warwickshire Industrial Archaeology Society*, Issue Eight. Summer 1998. [Contains articles on the Avon House works, Warwick (wartime engineering factory); history underfoot in Stratford-upon-Avon (cast iron plates for gas and water undertakings); Tunnel Brickworks, Fenny Compton; Warwickshire's first telephone cable fails (the London to Birmingham trunk line of 1899); the Model Village, Long Itchington, Warwickshire]
- RETORT! Bulletin of the Warwickshire Industrial Archaeology Society*, Issue Nine. Summer 1999. [Contains list of industrial sites in Warwick, Coventry etc.; story of the Coventry brick industry; the Lockheed Festival of Britain fountain; watchmaking in Coventry; Coventry's machine tool industry, 1880-1980; the Edgwick works of Alfred Herbert; Thomas Telford and the Holyhead Road in Warwickshire].
- RETORT! Bulletin of the Warwickshire Industrial Archaeology Society*, Issue Ten, Summer 2000. Includes articles on Rock Mill; the Coventry Trail; Thornley's Brewery, Radford Semele; art and industrial archaeology; Coventry's industrial landscape; last issue.] *See also* WARWICKSHIRE INDUSTRIAL ARCHAEOLOGY SOCIETY
- RIBBANS, Maurice: *Clopton Bridge: a Short History of the Gateway to Stratford-upon-Avon*. RFB, 2005. 51pp. Illus.
- RICHARDS, Martyn: *The Last Master and Matron* [of Atherstone workhouse]. Coventry: Cofa's Fayre Productions, 2009. [24]pp. Illus.
- RICHARDSON, Catherine: *see also* MERRY, Mark and Catherine Richardson (eds): *The Household Account Book of Sir Thomas Puckering of Warwick, 1620: Living in London and the Midlands, with his probate inventory, 1637*. Dugdale Society. Vol. XLV, 2012. x, 341pp. Illus.
- RICHMOND, Velna Bourgeois: *The Legend of Guy of Warwick*. New York: Garland Publishing Inc., 1996. xv, 551pp. Illus.
- RIGG, Thomas J.: *Jottings on Oxhill Methodism*. Banbury: privately published by the author, 2002. 18, 14, [32]pp.
- RILEY, R.C. and Bill Simpson: *A History of the Stratford-upon-Avon & Midland Junction Railway*. Lamplight Publications, 1999. 160pp. Illus.
- RISHWORTH, Deirdre: *Town Thorns. The Story of a Country Mansion*. Privately published, 2009. [57]pp. Illus.
- ROBERTS, Barrie: *A Taste of Murder*. Warwick, Quercus, 2004. 123pp. Illus.
- ROBERTS, Heather: *The Midland Oak. Centre of England, Royal Leamington Spa*. Privately published by the author, 1995. 140 pp. Illus.
- ROBERTS, Rebecca: 'Fashion, consumption and production in the Shottery home, 1556-1624', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIII, No. 5, Summer 2007, pp. 173-9. Illus.
- ROBERTS, Stephen K.: *William Perkins of Salford Priors and his Educational Charity, 1656-2004*. Dugdale Society, Occasional Paper, No. 45, 2005. 30pp.
- ROBERTS, Terry: *Recollections of a Country Mansion. An Illustrated History of Guy's Cliffe from 5<sup>th</sup> to 20<sup>th</sup> century*. Published by JTM Nuneaton, 2011. iv, 78pp. Illus.
- ROBERTS, Terry: *Recollections of a County Mansion. An Illustrated History of Guy's Cliffe from 5<sup>th</sup> to 21<sup>st</sup> century*. Third edition. JTM Nuneaton, 2012. iv, 107pp. Illus.

- ROBERTS, Terry: *Guy's Cliffe Revisited. Omnibus Edition*. Privately published by the author, 2015. 148pp. Illus.
- ROBERTS, Terry: *A Masonic Journey. From Initiate to Master*. JTM Nuneaton, 2015. 112pp. Illus. [Lodge of Alliance, Warwickshire]
- ROBINSON, Elizabeth: 'The lives and experience of Rugby working women, 1890-1950'. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Leicester, 2000.
- ROBINSON, Henry Peach: *Fading Away. Henry Peach Robinson revisited*. 2003. 46pp. Illus. [Catalogue of an exhibition of the work of a Victorian Leamington photographer]
- ROBINSON, John Martin: *Heraldry at Coughton Court*. Coughton: Throckmorton Estates, 1996. 28pp. Illus.
- ROCK, Mary: *Looking Back at the Sisters' School*. Privately published by the author, 1998. 20pp. [St Mary's RC Convent School, Southam, 1876-1991]
- ROLT, Sonia: *A Canal People. The Photographs of Robert Longden*. Sutton Publishing in association with British Waterways, 2001. 153pp. Illus. [Photographs mainly taken at Hawkesbury in the 1940s]
- ROOT, Sheryl: 'An analysis of the admissions to Warwickshire County [Lunatic] Asylum in 1877 and 1893'. Undergraduate essay, University of Warwick, 2001. 15pp.
- ROSENTHAL, Leslie: 'Economic efficiency, nuisance, and sewage: new lessons from Attorney-General v. Council of the Borough of Birmingham, 1858-95', *Journal of Legal Studies*, Vol. 36, No. 1, January 2007, pp. 27-62. Illus. [Relates to pollution of the River Tame at Hams Hall, Warwickshire]
- ROSEVEAR, Alan: *Turnpike Roads to Banbury*. Banbury Historical Society, Vol. 31, 2010. x, 214pp. Illus. [Includes turnpikes to Shipston-on-Stour, Stratford-upon-Avon, Warwick, Birmingham, Southam and Coventry]
- ROTH, Daniel, and Robin Taylor: *A Walk around Royal Leamington Spa*. Single sheet, folded, 2008. Illus.
- ROTHERY, Mark *see* STOBART, Jon and Mark Rothery: 'Geographies of supply: Stoneleigh Abbey and Arbury Hall in the 18<sup>th</sup> century', in *The Country House: Material, Culture and Consumption*, eds. Jon Stobart and Andrew Hann, Historic England, 2016. pp.43-53. Illus.
- ROUSE, Arnold W. (comp.): *From the Past to the Future. The History of Leamington and District Referees' Association, 1921-2006*. Warwick: privately published by the compiler, 2007. 396pp. Illus.
- ROWBOTTOM, Gil: *Coventry Picture Palaces*. Mercia Cinema Society, 2009. 280pp. Illus.
- ROWINGTON PARISH RECORDS: *Rowington at War. The story of the men who went to war. Life on the Home Front 1914-1918*. Rowington Parish Records, 2015. 52pp. Illus.
- ROWNEY, Ian: *see* PATERSON, David, & Ian Rowney: *A Short History of the Parish Church of Saint Nicholas, Nuneaton*. Second edition. Privately published by the authors, 2007. 56pp. Illus.
- ROYLE, Julie (ed.): *Warwickshire Revisited. Photographic Memories*. The Francis Frith Collection, 2006. Illus.
- RUGBY ADVERTISER: *Images of Rugby*. Derby: Breedon Books, 1996. 176pp. Illus.
- RUGBY ADVERTISER: *Rugby Remembered: More Images of Rugby*. Breedon Books, 2005. 192pp. Illus.
- RUGBY HIGH SCHOOL: *Dunsmore Heath Avenue, near Rugby*. Compiled by Rugby High School for Girls and Lawrence Sheriff School, Rugby, 1996. 27pp.
- RUGBY LOCAL HISTORY RESEARCH GROUP: *Rugby & District. Britain in Old Photographs*. Stroud: Alan Sutton Publishing, 1995. 126pp. Illus.
- RUGBY LOCAL HISTORY RESEARCH GROUP: *St Luke's Hospital & Rugby Union Workhouse. An Outline History and Site Record*. Rugby Local History Research Group Monograph series: No. 2, 1996. 78pp. Illus.
- RUGBY LOCAL HISTORY RESEARCH GROUP: *Britain in Old Photographs. Rugby & District. A Second Selection*. Sutton Publishing, 1997.
- RUGBY LOCAL HISTORY RESEARCH GROUP: *History of the Workhouse St Luke's Hospital, Rugby*. M. Aliberti, Rugby, 1998.
- RUGBY LOCAL HISTORY RESEARCH GROUP: *Aspects of 20<sup>th</sup> century Rugby*, [2001], 90pp. [A chronology of the development of the town]

- RUGBY LOCAL HISTORY RESEARCH GROUP: *St Luke's Hospital & Rugby Union Workhouse, 1819-1993. An Outline History and Site Record*. Monograph series, No. 2, version 3, 2001. 94pp. Illus. [Also on CD ROM with some extra material]
- RUGBY LOCAL HISTORY RESEARCH GROUP: *Aspects of Victorian Rugby*. 2005. 84pp.
- RUGBY LOCAL HISTORY RESEARCH GROUP: *Aspects of Rugby during World War One*. 2006. 88pp. Illus.
- RUGBY LOCAL HISTORY RESEARCH GROUP: *Rugby from old Photographs*. Stroud: Amberley Publishing, 2009. 127pp. Illus. [Reprint of 1995 edition]
- RUSHTON, Margaret: *St Mary Magdalene Lillington. A Churchyard Walk*. Lillington Local History Society, 2015. 23pp. Illus. [Biographies of eighteen notable people buried there]
- RUSSELL, John: *A Collection from Coventry's Past. Precept Records. Part 1. 1798-1835*. Coventry; privately published by the author, 1999. 81pp.
- RUSSELL, John: *A Collection from Coventry's Past. Freeman, Suitors, Precepts and Strays. 1825-1827*. Coventry: privately published by the compiler, 1999. 118pp. [An index of names]
- RUSSELL, John: *A Collection from Coventry's Past. 1833-1835. Freeman, Suitors & Precepts*. Coventry: privately published by the compiler, 1999. 114pp. [An index of names]
- RUSSELL, John: *A Selection from Coventry's Past: Council Minutes, Education Committee Minutes and Health Records. 1909-1910*. Privately published by the author, 1999. 96pp. [Mainly an index of names]
- RUSSELL, Richard (ed.): *Cherington, Stourton and Sutton-under-Brailes 1900-1999. The Millennium History*. Witney: Robert Boyce Publications, 2004. viii, 183pp. Illus.
- RUSSELL, Richard: *Stained Glass in the Church of St. John the Baptist, Cherrington, Warwickshire*. Typescript, [2012]. [7]pp.
- RYLATT, Margaret and Michael A. Stokes: *The Excavations at Broadgate East, Coventry 1974-75*. Coventry Museums Monograph No. 5, [1996], 130 pp.
- RYLATT, Margaret, and Paul Mason: *The Archaeology of the Medieval Cathedral and Priory of St Mary, Coventry*. Coventry City Council, 2003. 155pp. Illus.

## S

- SADLER, Alan J.: *Gazed at in Awe. A Personal Story of Solihull Gas Works and of some of the people who worked there*. Studley: Brewin Books, 1995. 84 pp. Illus.
- SAMRA, JITEY: *see* VIRDEE, Pippa, and Jitey Samra: *Coming to Coventry. Stories from the South Asian Pioneers*. Coventry Teaching Primary Care Trust/The Herbert, 2007. iii, 132pp.
- SARGENT, Andrew: 'A Misplaced Miracle: The Origins of St. Modwynn of Burton and St. Eadgyth of Polesworth', in *Midland History*, Vol. 41, No. 1, Spring 2016, pp. 1-19.
- SAUL, Pauline and WATKINS, June: *Tracing Your Ancestors in Warwickshire (excluding Birmingham)*. 4<sup>th</sup> edition. Birmingham and Midland Society for Genealogy & Heraldry, 1996. 361pp.
- SAWYER, Abigail: 'William Holbech Esq. of Farnborough Hall: the monetary responsibilities and spending habits of an eighteenth century gentleman'. Local History Essay, BA, School of History, University of Warwick, 1995. 11 pp. [Copy at Warwickshire County Record Office]
- SCARISBRICK, J.J. (ed.): *History of the Diocese of Birmingham, 1850-2000*. Strasbourg: Editions du Signe, 2008. 192pp. Illus. [The Roman Catholic Diocese]
- SCARTH, Bob: *We'll All be Union Men. The Story of Joseph Arch and his Union*. Coventry, Industrial Pioneer Publications, 1998. 228pp.
- SCOTT, Amy: *see* POLITO, Mary and Amy Scott (eds): *Circles and Circuits: Drama and Politics in the Midlands*. Early Theatre. Vol. 14.2, 2011. 283pp. Illus. [Articles about early 17<sup>th</sup>-cent. plays associated with John Newdigate (1600-42) of Arbury Hall, Warwickshire]
- SCOTT, Geoffrey: 'Dom Joseph Cuthbert Wilks (1748-1829) and English Benedictine involvement in the Cisalpine stirs', *Recusant History*, [1997], pp. 318-40. [Wilks was born at Coughton Court, son of the agent to the Throckmorton family.]

- SCOTT, Geoffrey: *see* MARSHALL, Peter and Geoffrey Scott (eds): *Catholic Gentry in English Society. The Throckmortons of Coughton from Reformation to Emancipation*. Farnham: Ashgate Publishing, 2009. viii, 282pp. Illus.
- SCOTT, Heather Gilderdale and DEMIDOWICZ, George: *St. Michael's Coventry. The rise and fall of the old Cathedral*. Coventry Cathedral in association with Scala Arts & Heritage Publishers Ltd., 2015. 128pp. Illus.
- SCOTT, Zillah: "The Queen's Day". Celebrations in Warwickshire for the Coronation, Golden Jubilee and Diamond Jubilee of Queen Victoria'. Local History assessed essay. BA Degree. University of Warwick, 1997. 11pp + notes + appendices.
- SCOTT, Zillah Abigail Amma: 'The artist in Victorian Birmingham - the career of S. H. Baker, landscapist in an industrial city'. Unpublished MA thesis, University of Warwick, 1999. [Covers Warwickshire]
- SCOTT, Zillah Abigail Amma: 'The inquiring sort: ideas and learning in late eighteenth-century Birmingham'. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Warwick, 2007.
- SEABY, W.A.: 'Warwickshire Coin Hoards', *Transactions of the Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society* for 1995, Vol. 99, pp. 71-9.
- SEABY, W.A. *see* WISE, Philip J., and W.A. Seaby: 'Finds from a new "productive site" at Bidford-on Avon, Warwickshire', *Transactions of the Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society* for 1995, Vol. 99, pp. 57-64.
- SEAL, Christine: 'Masters and servants of the National Trust Houses: the Severn Region 1861-1891'. Open University. Unpublished Project for O.U. course, 1998. [includes Baddesley Clinton Hall, Charlecote Park, Coughton Court and Farnborough Hall in Warwickshire. Copy available at Warwickshire County Record Office]
- SEEDHOUSE, Phil (ed.): *Role Call. A Who's Who of Coleshill Operatic Society – 100 Years in the Making [1908-2008]*. Coleshill Operatic Society, 2009. 135pp. Illus.
- SELBY, John: 'The brick kiln for the Oxford Canal Company at Fenny Compton, Warwickshire', *Information 85*, British Brick Society, October 2001, pp. 21-35.
- SELBY, John: 'The Fenny Compton Tunnel, Oxford Canal', *Industrial Archaeology Review*, Vol. XXIV, No. 2, 2002, pp. 103-117. Illus.
- SHARPE, Chris (ed.): *A Brief History of Luddington*. Revised edition. Privately published, 2007. 106 + [14]pp. Illus.
- SHEAIL, John: 'Town wastes, agricultural sustainability and Victorian sewage,' *Urban History*, Vol. 23, pt 2, August 1996, pp.189-21 [sewage disposal in Rugby and Leamington Spa in the mid 19th century]
- SHEEHAN, Bernie: *The Gunpowder Plot and the Connections with the Throckmortons of Coughton Court*. Jarrold Publishing and Coughton Court, 2005. 20pp. Illus.
- SHELBY, John: *Shakespeare's Family and 16th Century Snitterfield*. Second edition, revised, 1995. Privately published. 28 pp.
- SHELBY, John: *Seventeenth Century Snitterfield. A Selective Account*. Snitterfield: privately published by the author, 1997. [16]pp.
- SHELDON, Ralph: *Renaissance Tapestry Maps Reunited After More than a Century*. Oxford University Library Services, 2007. 2pp. Illus. [Part of the Gloucestershire tapestry map commissioned by Ralph Sheldon for his house at Weston, Warwickshire in the 1590s]
- SHIRLEY, John: *Old Brownsover*. Clifton-on-Dunsmore Local History Group. Clipstone Publishing, 2003. iii, 67pp. Illus.
- SHORT, Mary: *see* BRADBURY, Doreen, and Mary Short (comps.): *A Century in Churchover*. Churchover Social History Group, 2001. 168pp. Illus. [Reminiscences and old photographs]
- SIMPSON, Don: *see* PARSONS, Laurie: *A History of Radford Semele*. Second edition, revised by Anthony Hartshorn and Don Simpson. Radford Semele Parochial Church Council, 2002. viii, 105pp. Illus.
- SINCLAIR, Ian: *Travelling On. The Continuing Story of Methodism in Solihull. Supplement: 15 years of Advance 1997-2012*, 2012. [18]pp. Illus.
- SINCLAIR, Ian: *The History of Sutton Lodge, Blossomfield Road, Solihull*. Privately published by the author, 2015. 78pp. Illus.
- SINGLETON, Mike: *Welford-on-Avon Parish Plan 2007*. Welford-on-Avon Parish Council. 26pp. Illus.

- SIVITER, Roger: *Birmingham Snow Hill to Cheltenham: Including the Gloucestershire Warwickshire Railway and Tyseley*. Past & Present, 1997.
- SIVITER, Roger: *British Railways Past & Present. No. 34. Warwickshire*. Past & Present Publishing Ltd, 2001. 128pp. Illus.
- SLATER, Terry: *A History of Warwickshire*. Revised edition. Phillimore, 1997. 143pp. Illus.
- SLATER, Terry: *A Century of Celebrating Christ. The Diocese of Birmingham, 1905-2005*. Phillimore Co. Ltd., 2005. xviii, 222pp. Illus. [The diocese covers part of Warwickshire]
- SMITH, Alan (ed.): *A Handbook for Napton on the Hill*. Napton Cycle Ride Committee, 2005. 46pp. Illus.
- SMITH, Albert, and David Fry: *The Coventry We Lost. Vol. 1*. Revised edition. Berkswell: Simanda Press, 2009. 104pp. Illus.
- SMITH, Albert: *see also* FRY, David and Albert Smith: *The Coventry We Have Lost: Earlsdon and Chapelfields Explored*. Berkswell: Simanda Press, 2011. 88pp. Illus
- SMITH, Betty: *Warwickshire Tales of Mystery and Murder*. Newbury: Countryside Books, 2001. 124pp. Illus. [Mainly 20<sup>th</sup> century cases]
- SMITH, Bob: *"Wadge" a Victorian rebel*. Privately published by the author, 1997. 64pp. Illus. [About the life of Alice Smith of Nuneaton]
- SMITH, Geoffrey: 'The Garden, Lord Leicester Hospital Warwick', *Warwickshire Garden Trust Newsletter*, Summer 1995, pp. 11-14 [History of the garden and its restoration]
- SMITH, Geoffrey: *The Mill Garden, Warwick*. Warwickshire Gardens Trust, 1998. 7pp. Illus.
- SMITH, Graham; *Warwickshire Airfields in the Second World War*. Newbury: Countryside Books, 2004. 288pp. Illus.
- SMITH, Ian R.: 'Donald Gibson and Ernest Ford: seeds of conflict in pre-war Coventry', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. IX, No. 4, Winter 1994/95 [Architecture and town planning].
- SMITH, Joan (ed.): *War Stories. Warwickshire*. Womens' Royal Voluntary Service, 1995. 55 pp.
- SMITH, Joan, and J. Jarman (eds): *Baddesley Clinton. Recipes from Mrs Dering's Cookery Book c.1827*. National Trust, 1995. 14 pp.
- SMITH, Judy: *Domesday Book 2000. Great Alne and Kinwarton*. Privately published, 2000. [122]pp. Illus. [Contains many photographs of villagers]
- SMITH, Lance: '“The Noble Mansion”: Old Knowle Hall: a lost north Warwickshire house', *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 2007*, Vol. 111, pp. 1-16. Illus.
- SMITH, Lance: 'A 13<sup>th</sup> century moated site at Knowle Hall, Warwickshire', *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 2005*, Vol. 109, pp. 39-53. Illus.
- SMITH, Leonard D.: 'The pauper lunatic problem in the West Midlands, 1815-1850', *Midland History*, Vol. XXI, 1996, pp. 101-118 [includes Warwickshire]
- SMITH, Mark: *The History of the Royal Warwickshire Regiment*. Privately published by the author, 2014. 315pp. Illus.
- SNELSON, Peter and Anne Barney: *A Potted History of No Mans Heath. “The Village on the Ridge”*. Privately published by the authors, 2013. 60pp. Illus.
- SOANES, Stephen: '“Innocent and pitiable victims” or “Dangerous residuum?” How the origin and nature of idiocy was perceived and acted upon, 1600-1912'. Undergraduate essay, University of Warwick, 2001. 33pp. [Based partly on Warwickshire sources, 1850s-1880s]
- SOTHEBY'S: *Catalogue of Important Silver, Objects of Virtu and Portrait Miniatures. For Sale by Auction 5 June 1997*. London: Sotheby & Co., 1997. 118pp. Illus. [22 lots are silver from the collection of the Earl of Warwick.]
- SOTHEBY'S: *Catalogue of Sale of Property of the Chamberlayne Family of Stoneythorpe Hall, Warwickshire. 23rd June 1998. Sold by auction at West Wycombe Park*. [Lots 1030-1156].
- SOTHEBY'S: *The Grimani Tables*. Catalogue of lots 201-202 for auction at Sotheby's London, 10 December 2015. 49pp. Illus. [Detailed account of the tables bought by the Earl of Warwick in 1829 for Warwick Castle, and based on the Warwick Castle archives at Warwickshire County Record Office]
- SOUTHAM. *Southam Millennium Design Statement*. Southam Town Council, 2001. 20pp. Illus.
- SPICER, Norma: *Henry Griffith and Sons of Birmingham and Leamington Spa*. Privately published by the author, 1999. [Firm of manufacturing jewellers]

- SPINKS, Philip: *Brooke's Battery. A History of 1/1 Warwickshire Royal Horse Artillery 1908-1919*. Shirley: Brewin Books, 2008. 62pp. Illus.
- SPINKS, Philip: 'Care and Controversy: the Last of the Warwickshire Bone-setters', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIV, No. 4, Winter 2009/10, pp. 170-80. Illus.
- SPINKS, Philip: 'George Matthew Bennett senior, Bone-setter: an Addendum', in *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XV, No. 3, Summer 2012, pp. 131-4
- SPINKS, Philip: 'A constituency revived: the 1950 General Election in Stratford-on-Avon', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XII, No. 3, Summer 2003, pp. 127-137.
- SPINKS, Philip: 'First World War conscientious objectors in south Warwickshire', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIV, No. 6, Winter 2010/11, pp. 271-82. Illus.
- SPINKS, Philip: 'First World War conscientious objection in South Warwickshire', in *The Local Historian*, Vol. 42, No. 4, November 2012, pp. 280-91. Illus. [This first appeared in *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIV, No. 6, in slightly different form]
- SPINKS, Philip: 'Jingoism in Action: the Stratford-upon-Avon Ladysmith Riots', in *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XV, No. 2, Winter 2011/12, pp. 69-79
- SPINKS, Philip: 'The last campaign and legacies of Colonel Peers (1684-1743) of Alveston', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XII, No. 5, Summer 2004, pp. 187-200. Illus
- SPINKS, Philip (ed.): *The Accounts of Sir Edward Peyto's Train of Artillery, 1642-1643*. Privately published by the editor, 2013. cxlvi pp. [Peyto had an estate at Chesterton but the artillery train was operating outside the county at this period.]
- SPINKS, Philip: 'The 1963 Stratford-on-Avon Parliamentary By-Election', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIII, No. 1, Summer 2005, pp. 25-37.
- SPINKS, Philip: *1/1 Warwickshire Royal Horse Artillery 1908-1919: the Raising, Training and Active Service of a County Territorial Force Battery*. 2007. 27 + [6]pp. Illus.
- SPINKS, Philip: 'The Stratford-upon-Avon Convalescent Home', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIII, No. 3, Summer 2006, pp. 94-108. Illus.
- SPINKS, Philip: '“The war courts”: the Stratford-upon-Avon Borough Tribunal (1916-1918)', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XI, No. 4, Winter 2000/01, pp. 150-8.
- SPINKS, Philip: '“The War Courts”: the Stratford-upon-Avon Borough Tribunal, 1916-1918', *The Local Historian*, Vol. 32, No. 4, November 2002, pp. 210-217. Illus.
- SPRIGGS, John: *A Warwickshire War. The Story of a Second World War Warwickshire Evacuee: 1939-1945*. Privately published, 2005. 15pp. [Relates to Gaydon and Chadshunt]
- STANFORD, Caroline: *Astley Castle. New Life for an Ancient Ruin: the History and Revival of Astley Castle*. The Landmark Trust, 2012. 32pp. Illus.
- STANFORD, Caroline: *Astley Castle. History Album. Volume 1: History*. [Landmark Trust, 2012] 99pp. Illus.
- STEVENS, N. *see* SUNLEY, H., and N. Stevens: *Kenilworth: the Story of the Abbey*. The Pleasance Press, 1995. viii, 78 pp. Illus.
- STEVENS, Norman: *Ansty, Shilton & Barnacle. A Short History and Reprint of the Booklet published in 1907 by D.C.O. Adams*. Privately published, 2013. 91pp. Illus.
- STEVINSON, John: *Birdingbury 1043-1995* [lords of the manor, patrons of the living, incumbents, parish clerks etc.] Leamington Hastings: privately published by the author, 1995. [8] pp.
- STEVINSON, John: *The Story of 25 Years of Music Making in All Saints Church, Leamington Hastings*. Privately published by the author, 1996. 16pp. Illus.
- STEVINSON, John: 'An Episcopal Record for Warwickshire'. Typescript, 1997. 27pp. [Biographical notes on the bishops of Coventry and Lichfield.]
- STEVINSON, John: *An Episcopal Record for Warwickshire, 656-1997*. Revised edition. Privately published by the author, 1999. 35pp.
- STEVINSON, John: *The History of Leamington Hastings. The Records of the Clergy, 1100-2000*. Winchcombe: privately published by the author, 2001. 70pp. Illus.
- STEVINSON, John: *Thomas Holyoke D.D. 1616-1675*. Privately published by the author, 1999. Illus. [Rector of Birdingbury and vicar of Whitnash]

- STEWART, Robert J: *Kenilworth's Ancient Tracks. Thoughts and Notes on the Evolution of the Road System in the Kenilworth Area; a thesis based on evidence found on the ground*. Kenilworth: Odibourne Press, 1997. 48pp. Illus.
- STEWART, Rob: *The Inns and Roads of Kenilworth*. Kenilworth: Odibourne Press, 2000. 56pp. Illus.
- STEWART, Rob: *Edward II. His Association with Kenilworth Castle*. Kenilworth: Odibourne Press, 2008. 56pp. Illus.
- STOBART, Jon and Mark Rothery: 'Geographies of supply: Stoneleigh Abbey and Arbury Hall in the 18<sup>th</sup> century', in *The Country House: Material, Culture and Consumption*, eds. Jon Stobart and Andrew Hann, Historic England, 2016. pp.43-53. Illus.
- STOJANOVIC, Paul: 'Templar Wolvey: An investigation of the impact the Knights Templar Order had on the landscape of North Warwickshire'. Unpublished BA Dissertation, University of Birmingham, 2006. iv, 45pp. Illus.
- STOKES, Michael A. and RYLATT, Margaret: *The Excavations at Broadgate East, Coventry 1975-75*. Coventry Museums Monograph No. 5, [1996], 130 pp.
- STONE, Richard: 'Legends of Polesworth Abbey', in *Local History Magazine*, No. 128. Mar/Apr 2010, pp. 17-20. Illus.
- STOREY, Richard, ed. *Automotive History Sources in Coventry Archives*. Modern Records Centre Sources Booklet No. 6, University of Warwick, 1996. 4pp.
- STOREY, Richard: 'Midland Vehicles Ltd.' [electric vehicle manufacturers of Leamington Spa], *Newsletter of the Society of Automotive Historians-UK Chapter*, No. 17, Jan. 1998, pp. 3-4.
- STOREY, Richard: 'Johnson's Coaches Centenary', *Newsletter of the Road and Road Transport History Association*, No. 58, June 2009.
- STORRIE, Peter (ed.): *Pump Room Gardens Conservation Project, Leamington Spa. Conservation Statement*. The Friends of Pump Room Gardens, 2011. 93pp. Illus. + CD.
- STOTT, Robin: *The Dell, Royal Leamington Spa: a Little History*. Privately published by the author, 1998.
- STOTT, Robin: 'The Victorian Pavilion, Leamington Spa', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIV, No.3, Summer 2009, pp. 91-103. Illus.
- STRATFORD-UPON-AVON: *Remembering War Days*. Stratford-upon-Avon Writers. Pathfinder Publishers, 2001. 114pp. Illus.
- STRETTON-ON-DUNSMORE HISTORY SOCIETY: *Stretton-on-Dunsmore School Logbooks, 1862-1906. Surname index*. 2005. [61]pp.
- STRINGER, John: *All Saints' Church, Harbury. The Story of a Warwickshire Village Church*. Harbury All Saints' Parochial Church Council, 2012. 106pp. Illus.
- STUBBS, Janet (ed.): *A Celebration of Nuneaton's Charter, 1907-2007*. Nuneaton Society. 2007. 38pp. Illus.
- STUDLEY HISTORIAN*. Journal of the Studley Local History Group. Issue 1, Winter 2001/02. [Includes articles on the Cottrills of Studley; Studley wartime heroes; the Public Hall, later Cosy Cinema, Studley]
- STUDLEY HISTORIAN*. Journal of the Studley Local History Group. Issue 2, Summer 2002. [includes articles on a Studley man at Huj in 1917; the Morgan estate, Studley; obituary of Jabez Hill of Studley, d. 1895; a local cottage industry [fly dressing]; Hardwick House barn]
- STUDLEY HISTORIAN*. Issue 3, Winter 2002. [Includes articles on Studley 'swimming pools' in the 1950s; Studley men in the Mesopotamian campaign in the Great War; Studley POW camp's use as post-war housing]
- STUDLEY HISTORIAN*. Issue 4, Summer 2003. [Includes articles on memoirs of Studley Gas Works c.1925; 150<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the Roman Catholic Church of St. Mary, Studley; The Studley Literary and Scientific Institute, established 1855; Memories of Studley fairs and transport-related items; clock by John Hobbes of Studley; Local railway memories]
- STUDLEY HISTORIAN*. Issue 5, Winter 2003. [Includes articles on Studley land enclosure, 1817; origin of the place name Studley; a brief record of the family of John Boulton of Studley (19<sup>th</sup> century drapers); The Duke of Marlborough Inn, Studley]

- STUDLEY HISTORIAN*. Issue 6, Summer 2004. [Includes articles on: The murder of Martha Morrall, 1891; Studley Pavilion (or The Hut); Studley's early carriers; Local Quarter Sessions cases from the 1680s]
- STUDLEY HISTORIAN*. Issue 7, Winter 2004. [Includes articles on the Studley Spitfire; Studley Church fete; Prospect House, Rosedene and the old Vicarage, Studley; Bills of the Cottrill family, needlemakers of Studley, 1860s-1890s]
- STUDLEY HISTORIAN*. Issue 8, Winter 2005. [Includes articles on Studley workhouse (est. 1740); trades and occupations in Studley in the 1881 census; Samuel Henry George, manager of a Studley grocer]
- STUDLEY HISTORIAN*. Issue 9, Summer 2006. [Includes articles on Studley's Manor House; Studley College extension, 1936; a visit to Arrow Needle Works, 1956; childhood memories of Studley; Land Army work on a Studley farm; statue of our Lady in Studley Catholic Church, 1939]
- STUDLEY HISTORIAN*. Issue 10, Winter 2006. [Includes articles on the Blinks of Studley; Studley Girl Guides, Spernall Fields, 1936; Studley in Domesday Book; Iris Drake, land-girl]
- STUDLEY HISTORIAN*. Issue 11, Spring 2007. Illus. [Includes articles on the Franklin and the Cookes families of Studley; the Horse and Groom, formerly the Bell Inn, Studley; John Lamb, builder, 1833-1903; memories of Studley, 1920s-1950s]
- STUDLEY HISTORIAN*. Issue 12, Summer 2007. Illus. [Includes articles on Studley public houses; Studley doctors; the Duke of Marlborough Hotel; Post war memories of Littlewood Green and Foster Avenue; Studley bridges; Studley memories, 1940/50s]
- STUDLEY HISTORIAN*. Issue 13, Christmas 2007, 15pp. Illus. [Includes articles on Studley Baptists; Co-op Butchers, Studley, Christmas Eve 1957; Memories of Four Acres, Studley; Studley and the Huguenots]
- STUDLEY HISTORIAN*. Issue 14, Spring 2008. [Includes articles on The Cosy Cinema, Studley; Lady Elizabeth Goodricke (1806-1888) of Studley Castle; recollections of Studley College, 1954-56]
- STUDLEY HISTORIAN*. Issue 15, Summer 2008. [Includes articles on Canon Kemp, vicar of Studley 1942-53; Vivien Bird at Washford Mill, 1963; workshops in Studley, 1905; Frederick Sore, Horticultural Superintendent at Studley College, 1913-1946]
- STUDLEY HISTORIAN*. Issue 16, Christmas 2008. [Includes articles on reminiscences of the High Street; life in Studley Prefabs; starting school in Studley, 1929; Studley Physiotherapy Centre]
- STUDLEY HISTORIAN*. Issue 17, Spring 2009. Illus. [Includes articles on No.1 Priory Square; early post war reminiscences of Alcester Road, Part 1; Diphtheria outbreak in Studley 1935-36; Studley Sunday newspapers; a Studley childhood].
- STUDLEY HISTORIAN*. Issue 18, Summer 2009. Illus. [Includes articles on early post war reminiscences of Alcester Road, Part 2; Studley MPs; Victoria Works Angling Club 1931-1947; a child's wartime memories of Studley; Studley in the Great War].
- STUDLEY HISTORIAN*. Issue 19, Christmas 2009 [Includes articles on early post-war reminiscences of Alcester Road, Part 3; Studley telephone exchange in the late '50s; 1902 – a year in the life of Studley; Studley shops in the 1930s]
- STUDLEY HISTORIAN*. Issue 20, Spring 2010. [Includes articles on reminiscences of needle inspection in the 1950s; early post war reminiscences of Alcester Road, Part 4; Entaco Hall and The Entacotainers; memories of Studley College, 1950-1952; shops in Studley in the 1930s; Studley Manor, Alcester Road]
- STUDLEY HISTORIAN*. Issue 21, Summer 2010. Journal of the Studley Local History Group. 20pp. Illus. [Includes articles on early Studley photographers; needles and needle making; Studley war memorial; rebuilding Washford Bridge, 1924; memories of Studley in the 1940s and 1950s; photographs of activities at Studley College, 1950-52; the Canning family of the Old Castle; St. Mary's, Studley 1941]
- STUDLEY HISTORIAN*. Issue 22, Christmas 2010. Journal of the Studley Local History Group. 20pp. Illus. [Includes articles on Studley Cricket Club, 1940s and 1950s; Studley Recreation Ground; early needle making in Studley; recollections of Studley, 1940s and 1950s; Foster's travelling shop]
- STUDLEY HISTORIAN*. Issue 23, Apr. 2011. Magazine of the Studley Local History Group. 20pp. Illus. [Includes articles on Littlewood Green in the early 20<sup>th</sup> cent.; Studley Cricket Club, 1940s and



- 1950s; Laurence Cook, 1921-2009; Kate Bayliss' Studley memories; plane crash at Spernall, 1953; memories of Studley in 1935]
- STUDLEY HISTORIAN*. Issue 24, Aug. 2011. Magazine of the Studley Local History Group. 20pp. Illus. [Includes articles on life at the Old Jubilee 1920s-1940s; the Elvins family; Redditch Road in 1911; Studley Cricket Club 1940s and 1950s; Dr. Septimus Bodger 1868-1948]
- STUDLEY HISTORIAN*. Issue 25, December 2011. Magazine of the Studley Local History Group. 20 pp. [Includes articles on social events for workers at Entaco, Studley in the 1930s & 1940s; 100 years ago in High Street, Studley]
- STUDLEY HISTORIAN*. Issue 26, April 2012. Magazine of the Studley Local History Group. 20pp. Illus. [Includes articles on 100 years ago in Castle Road; 100 years ago in The Common and Brickyard Lane; life in Middletown in the 1940s and '50s; the Allen family of Studley; memories of Studley in the 1940s and '50s]
- STUDLEY HISTORIAN*. Issue 27, August 2012. Magazine of the Studley Local History Group. 20pp. Illus. [Includes articles on Priory Mill; memories of a Needle Industries apprentice, 1966-72; memories of Studley pubs; fatal wagonette accident at Astwood Bank, 1895; Hemmings Bakery; school and work in the 1930s; Sargeant family; Vicarage Hall, built 1912]
- STUDLEY HISTORIAN*. Issue 28, Christmas 2012. Magazine of the Studley Local History Group. 20pp. Illus. [Includes articles on memories of Needle Industries 1979-1987; memories of St Mary's Roman Catholic Convent School 1940s and '50s; Victoria Works (needle makers etc.); 100 years ago in Alcester Road, Part 1: Node Hill 1940 and '50s].
- STUDLEY HISTORIAN*. Issue 29, April 2013. Magazine of the Studley Local History Group. 20pp. Illus. [Includes articles on 100 years ago in Alcester Road, part 2; recollections of the Jubilee Inn; St Mary's Church of England School; Thompson's Beer; reminiscences of Studley, 1940s & 1950s; Studley notables; 1<sup>st</sup> Studley Scout Group]
- STUDLEY HISTORIAN*. Issue 30, August 2013. Magazine of the Studley Local History Group. 20pp. Illus. [Includes articles on the Golden Fleece, High Street, Studley; Studley fires; 100 years ago in Alcester Road, part 3]
- STUDLEY HISTORIAN*. Issue 31, Christmas 2013. Magazine of the Studley Local History Group. 20pp. Illus. [Includes articles on the Caravan, Node Hill; John Hill, butchers, 19-20th cent.; childhood memories of the 1950s/early 1960s; Hardwick House, Outhill; former POW Camp, Holt Farm]
- STUDLEY HISTORIAN*. Issue 32, April 2014. Magazine of the Studley Local History Group. 20pp. Illus. [Includes articles on names on the Studley War Memorial 1914-1918; 150 years of St Mary's Catholic School; childhood memories of the '50s and early '60s; Miss Jones' shop; Howard Vale, fireman; wartime memories of Studley; memories of St Mary's RC School; entries from Studley C of E School logbook]
- STUDLEY HISTORIAN*. Issue 33, August 2014. Magazine of the Studley Local History Group. 20 pp. Illus. [Includes articles on Studley Garage and Engineering Works; beer and needles; 100 years ago in Alcester Road Part 4 and Spernall; childhood memories in the '50s and early '60s; the Bricklayers Arms]
- STUDLEY HISTORIAN*. Issue 34, December 2014. Magazine of the Studley Local History Group. 20pp. Illus. [Includes articles on living in Studley in the 1950s; Studley Baptist Church Bazaar 1939; 100 Studley men who gave their lives in the Great War; Studley Mop in the 1950s; Lippett family of Studley]
- STUDLEY HISTORIAN*. Issue 35, April 2015. Magazine of the Studley Local History Group. 20pp. Illus. [Includes articles on the Weaver family who emigrated to Australia in 1878; 100 years ago in Priory Square & Birmingham Road; the Wapping and Millyard, Redditch Road; childhood in Studley in the 1950s]
- STUDLEY HISTORIAN*. Issue 36, August 2015. Magazine of the Studley Local History Group. 20pp. Illus. [Includes articles on 100 years ago in Washford Mill Lane; trains at Studley station, 1947; Pte. Stanley Laight, d. Iraq, 1920; Scott Ellis, motor cycle trial rider; Needle Industries]
- STUDLEY HISTORIAN*. Issue 37, December 2015. Magazine of the Studley Local History Group. 20pp. Illus. [Includes articles on schooldays in Studley 1940s and 1950s; weather diary, winter 1947; Studley and Sambourne street names; Studley Priory]

- STUDLEY HISTORIAN*. Issue 38, April 2016. Magazine of the Studley Local History Group. 20pp. Illus. [Includes articles on 100 years ago in the roads off Alcester Road, Part 1; A house on Holt Road in the 1940s.]
- SUNLEY, Betty: *see* TALL, Susan & Betty Sunley: *Kenilworth and the Great War. A Tribute to the Fallen*. Kenilworth: Clock Tower Publications, 2004. xiv, 210pp. Illus.
- SUNLEY, Betty (comp.): *Kenilworth 1900-1904*. Kenilworth: privately published by the compiler, 2013. 72pp. Indexes. [Information from the *Kenilworth Advertiser* and the *Coventry Herald* arranged chronologically]
- SUNLEY, Betty (comp.): *Kenilworth 1905-1909*. Kenilworth: privately published by the compiler, 2013. 72pp. Indexes. [Information from the *Kenilworth Advertiser* and the *Coventry Herald* arranged chronologically]
- SUNLEY, H., and N. Stevens: *Kenilworth: the Story of the Abbey*. The Pleasance Press, 1995. viii, 78 pp. Illus.
- SUNLEY, Harry: *The Great Siege of Kenilworth Castle 1266*. Kenilworth History & Archaeology Society, 2011. 42pp. Illus.
- SUNLEY, Harry: *Linear Metrological Analysis. A Method for Determining the Measures used in Ancient Buildings and Artefacts*. Kenilworth: The Pleasance Press, 2011. 72pp. Illus. [Includes Warwickshire examples]
- SUTHERLAND, Graham: *Dastardly Deeds in Victorian Warwickshire*. Studley: Brewin Books, 1999. viii, 96pp. Illus. [An account of 29 crimes in Warwickshire, 1842-1899]
- SUTHERLAND, Graham: *Edward's Warwickshire. January-March 1901*. Warwick: Knowle Villa Books, 2009. 72pp. [Extracts from Warwickshire newspapers arranged chronologically]
- SUTHERLAND, Graham: *Leamington Spa. A Photographic History of Your Town*. W.H. Smith Ltd, 2001. 62pp. Illus. [Photographs from the Francis Frith collection]
- SUTHERLAND, Graham: *Town and City Memories*. Leamington Spa. The Francis Frith Collection, 2006. 92pp. Illus.
- SUTHERLAND, Graham: *The Warwick Chronicles, 1806-1812*. Warwick: Knowle Villa Books, 2003. 48pp. [Extracts from the local newspaper]
- SUTHERLAND, Graham: *The Warwick Chronicles 1813-1820*. Warwick: Knowle Villa Books, 2007. 238pp. [Warwick people and events, from the local paper, arranged chronologically]
- SUTHERLAND, Graham: *Warwickshire Crimes and Criminals*. Warwick: Knowle Villa Books, 2008.
- SUTHERLAND, Graham: *Bloody British History: Warwick*. Stroud: History Press, 2013. 112pp. Illus.
- SUTHERLAND, Margaret [comp]: *Memories of Chapel Fields and Hearsall Local History Group*. Coventry: Chapel Fields and Hearsall Local History Group, 1997. 52pp.
- SWANSON, R. N.: 'Peculiar practices: the jurisdictional jigsaw of the pre-reformation church', *Midland History*, Vol. XXVI, 2001, pp. 69-95. [Includes Warwickshire peculiars]
- SWEET, Annette: *The Big School. A Celebration*. Baddesley Ensor Primary Schools, 2001. 48pp. Illus.
- SWEET, Annette: *The Letters of Rev. W. H. Bradley MA. The Builder Vicar 1819-1864*. Privately published by the author, 2014. 16pp. Illus. [Correspondence about rebuilding the church in Baddesley Ensor.]
- SYDENHAM HISTORY GROUP: *A Celebration of Sydenham. The History of Sydenham*. Royal Leamington Spa: Sydni Books, 2014. 65pp. Illus.
- SYMONS, David: 'A checklist of coins from Warwickshire in the collection of the Department of Archaeology, Birmingham City Museum', *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society Transactions for 1996*, Vol. 100, pp. 155-7.

## T

- TALL, David and Graham: *Fifty Years of Rotary in Kenilworth, 1960-2010*. Kenilworth: Clock Tower Publications, 2010. vi, 122pp. Illus.
- TALL, Susan & Betty Sunley: *Kenilworth and the Great War. A Tribute to the Fallen*. Kenilworth: Clock Tower Publications, 2004. xiv, 210pp. Illus.

- TALL, Susan: *War Memorials. A Guide for the Family Historian*. The Family History Partnership, 2014. 64pp. Illus. [Based partly on Warwickshire examples]
- TAPLIN, John: *Shakespeare's Country Families. A Documentary Guide to Shakespeare's Country Society*. Privately published by the author, 2011. 203pp.
- TARVER, Anne: *Church Court Records. An Introduction for Family and Local Historians*. Phillimore, 1995. xvi, 143pp. Illus. [based on the Consistory Court records of the Dioceses of Coventry & Lichfield]
- TAYLOR, Frederick: *Coventry: Thursday 14<sup>th</sup> November 1940*. Bloomsbury, 2015. 356pp. Illus. [Detailed account of the blitz].
- TAYLOR, Frederick C.: 'The Catesby estate: production for the market as an "opportunity" or an "imperative" in mid-fifteenth century England', *Midland History*, Vol. XXXII, 2007, pp. 19-40. [especially Radbourne, Grandborough and Shuckburgh in Warwickshire]
- TAYLOR, Robin: *see* ROTH, Daniel, and Robin Taylor: *A Walk around Royal Leamington Spa*. Single sheet, folded, 2008. Illus.
- TEALL, Brian: *The History of Shustoke Old School*. Privately published by the author, 1997. 11pp.
- TELFER, Robert L.: *Stratford Blue. A History of Stratford-on-Avon's Local Buses*. Stroud: Tempus Publishing Ltd, 2003. 256pp. Illus.
- TENNANT, Alan: 'The agricultural and economic challenge 1700-1737: the muted response', in *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 15, Spring 2011, pp. 20-37
- TENNANT, Alan: 'Brailes and the survey of 1607', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XI, No. 5, Summer 2001, pp. 167-181.
- TENNANT, Alan: 'The trials and tribulations of a Brailes curate', in *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 17, Spring 2012, pp. 20-46.
- TENNANT, Alan: 'A century of smallpox [18<sup>th</sup> century]', *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 1, Autumn 2003, pp. 18-30. Privately published by A.J. Tennant
- TENNANT, Alan: 'RIP: Richard Bishop January 1737', in *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 16, Autumn 2011, pp. 28-37. [Detailed probate inventory of Rectory Farm, Brailes]
- TENNANT, Alan: 'The Plight of the Poor, 1550-1710', *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 2, Spring 2004, pp. 4-20.
- TENNANT, Alan: 'The George Inn, 1558', *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 2, Spring 2004, pp. 48-53.
- TENNANT, Alan: 'The census of 1841', *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 3, Autumn 2004, pp. 37-47.
- TENNANT, Alan: 'The property and landholding survey of 1607', *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 4, Spring 2005, pp. 1-25.
- TENNANT, Alan: 'Providing for the Poor, in the village and in the workhouse, 1710-1800', *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 5, Autumn 2005, pp. 25-49. Illus.
- TENNANT, Alan: 'In the Name of God, Amen ...', *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 6, Spring 2006, pp. 1-23. [Wills made by Brailes people, 1556-8]
- TENNANT, Alan: 'Life and death in mid-Victorian Brailes', *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 7, Autumn 2006, pp. 33-60.
- TENNANT, Alan: 'Of ale and ale-houses; of a hospice and The George', *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 10, Spring 2008.
- TENNANT, Alan: 'Profit and loss for lord and peasant: manorial accounts c.1400-c.1500', *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 11, Spring 2009, pp. 3-20.
- TENNANT, Alan: '“The rich man in his castle, the poor man at his gate...”'; a study of fifty inventories 1600-1641', *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 12, Autumn 2009, pp. 43-62.
- TENNANT, Alan: 'The Bishop family and Rectory Farm, 1511-1603: an overview', *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 13, Spring 2010, pp. 34-59.
- TENNANT, Alan: 'The manor court at work in 1420' in *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No 18. Winter 2013, pp. 28-38.
- TENNANT, Alan and Paul Clark: 'The Shrinking Village', in *Brailes History* 19, Summer 2015, pp. 3-7. [The depopulation of Green End and Grove End.]

- TENNANT, Philip: 'A short history of Brailes. Part 1: to 1485', in *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 15, Spring 2011, pp. 4-19.
- TENNANT, Philip: 'Brailes under Henry VIII', *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 12, Autumn 2009, pp. 3-42.
- TENNANT, Philip: 'The changing face of a Felden village: Medieval Brailes, Domesday to c. 1350', *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 10, Spring 2008.
- TENNANT, Philip: *The Civil War in Stratford-upon-Avon: Conflict and Community in South Warwickshire, 1642-46*. Sutton Publishing Ltd, 1996. 224 pp.
- TENNANT, Philip: 'The experience of civil war', *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 1, Autumn 2003, pp. 3-17.
- TENNANT, Philip: 'The Fringes of Power: Brailes migrants of the Middle Ages', *Brailes History: Episodes from a forgotten past*, No. 13, Spring 2010, pp. 3-33.
- TENNANT, Philip: 'A Brailes Hill Excursion', in *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 17, Spring 2012, pp. 3-19.
- TENNANT, Philip: 'Brailes Grammar School: Part Two, 1600-1800', in *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No 18. Winter 2013, pp. 3-27.
- TENNANT, Philip: "'In the Rebellion Time": The Elizabethan Crisis of 1569', *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 2, Spring 2004, pp. 21-47.
- TENNANT, Philip: 'Laymen and Monks: the Kenilworth connection' in *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 5, Autumn 2005, pp. 1-24.
- TENNANT, Philip: 'A medieval rebellion: the turmoil of 1321-22', *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 6, Spring 2006, pp. 24-44.
- TENNANT, Philip: 'On Her Majesty's Service in the 1590s', *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 7, Autumn 2006, pp. 1-32. [Military service in Brailes and south Warwickshire]
- TENNANT, Philip: 'The rebellion of 1321: a Warwickshire perspective', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XII, No. 1, Summer 2002, pp. 3-31.
- TENNANT, Philip: 'Social and rural change: Brailes, 1660-c.1760', *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 11, Spring 2009, pp. 21-49.
- TENNANT, Philip: 'Time immemorial: pre-Conquest beginnings', *Brailes History: Episodes from a Forgotten Past*, No. 4, Spring 2005, pp. 29-57.
- TENNANT, Philip: 'William Dugdale on Brailes', *Brailes History. Episodes from a Forgotten Past*. No. 3, Autumn 2004, pp.13-36.
- TENNANT, Philip: 'Parish and People: South Warwickshire in the Civil War', in *The English Civil Wars. Local Aspects*, ed. R.C. Richardson. Sutton Publishing, 1997. pp. 157-86
- TENNANT, Philip: 'The Sheldons and the Brailes tragedy of 1834', in *Brailes History* 19. Summer 2015, pp. 8-30. [Account of the trial of Richard Bustin for arson.]
- THOMAS, Ioan: *William Bree (1822-1917) Archdeacon of Coventry and Entomologist*. Oundle: privately published by the author, 1995. 16pp. Illus.
- THOMAS, Julia: *Shakespeare's Shrine. The Bard's Birthplace and the Invention of Stratford-upon-Avon*. University of Pennsylvania Press, 2012. viii, 218pp. Illus.
- THOMAS, Karen: 'A study of the Patronage of the Leigh Family towards the village of Stoneleigh, up to the mid-nineteenth century'. Local History Assessed essay. BA degree. University of Warwick, 1997. 28pp.
- THOMAS, Maureen: *The life and times of Warwick Hospital*. Warwick Hospital, [2000]. 48pp. Illus. [History of the hospital and workhouse infirmary]
- THOMS, David, and Tom Donnelly: *The Coventry Motor Industry. Birth to Renaissance*. Aldershot: Ashgate Publishing, 2000. x, 232pp.
- THOMSON, George: 'Small gravemarkers at Temple Balsall, Warwickshire: a remarkable coincidence,' *Church Monuments*, Vol. XXII, 2007, pp. 133-43. Illus.
- THORNE, Carol Elizabeth: 'The impact of the Great Central Railway on the town of Rugby'. Unpublished dissertation, University College, Northampton, 2000. ix, 110pp. Illus.
- THORPE, Harry: 'Wormleighton: the changing fortunes of a Warwickshire parish' [Part 1], in *Cake and Cockhorse*, Vol. 18, No. 5, Spring 2011, pp. 142-61. Illus.

- THORPE, Harry: 'Wormleighton: the changing fortunes of a Warwickshire parish' [Part 2], in *Cake and Cockhorse*, Vol. 18, No. 6, Summer 2011, pp. 175-99. Illus.
- TINNISWOOD, Adrian: *Travels with Pevsner*. BBC Publications, 1997. 40pp. Illus. [includes Warwickshire]
- TONKS, Valerie A.: 'The impact of the 1834 Poor Law Amendment Act on a rural community in the West Midlands: a case study of Tanworth-in-Arden, 1820-1840'. Unpublished MA Dissertation, University of Warwick, 2001. 42pp.
- TONKS, Valerie: *A Miscellany of Earlswood. A Second Volume of the History of Earlswood and the Surrounding Area*. Solihull: Pinnacle House publishing, 2003. 51pp. Illus.
- TOWLE, Hazel and Veronica: *100 Years of Education from Leicester Road to Race Leys 1912-2012*. Second edition, 2012. Bedworth Race Leys Infant School. 31pp. Illus.
- TRACEY, Fred C.: *Not Such a Bad Time. Diaries of Territorial Force Camps in 1908 and 1909*. Transcription and commentary by Chris Holland and Rob Phillips. Plott Green Publications, 2005. 40pp. Illus. [Tracey, born at Knowle, was in the 8<sup>th</sup> Battalion Royal Warwickshire Regiment.]
- TRINDER, Barrie: 'Banbury: Metropolis of carriers' carts', in *Cake and Cockhorse*, Vol. 18, Autumn/Winter 2011, No. 7, pp. 210-43 [Includes details of 20 carriers from Warwickshire villages in the 19<sup>th</sup> century]
- TRINDER, Barrie: 'Sent to Coventry: the great migration of Banbury Plush Weavers', *Cake and Cockhorse*, Vol. 17, No. 7, Autumn/Winter 2008, pp. 218-37. Illus. [The weavers moved to Coventry, c. 1840-1861]
- TUCKER, Jerry: see LYONS, John and Jerry Tucker: *The Pride of Lyons. A Butcher's Shop in High Street* [Knowle]. Knowle Local History Society, 2011. 28pp. Illus.
- TURNER, Caroline and Dave Kitto (eds): *Mining Memories of the Men of Polesworth*. The Polesworth Society, 2013. DVD [Interviews on 6 DVDs]
- TURNER, Hilary L.: 'An early map of Brailes: "Fit symbolographie"', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XI, No. 5, Summer 2001, pp. 182-93. Illus.
- TURNER, Hilary L.: 'Finding the Sheldon weavers: Richard Hyckes and the Barcheston Tapestry works reconsidered', in *Textile History*, Vol. 33 (2), pp. 137-61, 2002. Illus.
- TURNER, Hilary L.: *No Mean Prospect: Ralph Sheldon's Tapestry Maps*. The Plotwood Press, 2010. 60pp. Illus. [Sheldon of Weston in Long Compton]
- TURNER, Hilary L.: 'Reputational Damage: William Willington and the supposed enclosure of Barcheston', in *Midland History*, Vol. 37, No. 2, Autumn 2012, pp. 222-39.
- TURNER, Hilary L.: 'Tapestries once at Chastleton House and their influence on the image of the tapestries called Sheldon: a reassessment', *The Antiquaries Journal*, Vol. 88, 2008, pp. 313-46. Illus. [Sheldon tapestries woven at Barcheston]
- TURNER, Hilary L.: "'This work thus wrought with curious hand and rare invented arte": the Warwickshire Sheldon tapestry map', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XII, No. 1, Summer 2002, pp. 32-44. Illus.
- TURNER, Hilary L.: ' "A wittie devise". The Sheldon tapestry maps belonging to the Bodleian Library', *Bodleian Library Record*, Vol. XVIII, no. 5, April 2002, pp. 293-313.
- TURNER, Hilary: 'A case of mistaken identity: the "Sheldon" Four Seasons Tapestries at Hatfield House reconsidered', in *Emblematica*, Vol. 19, 2012, pp.1-27. Illus. [Author concludes that these are not associated with Barcheston.]
- TURNER, Hilary: 'Working arras and arras workers: conservation in the Great Wardrobe under Elizabeth 1', in *Textile History*, Vol. 43 (1), May 2012, pp. 43-60 [Contains references to Barcheston tapestry weavers]
- TURPIN, Jackie, and W. Terry Fox: *Battling Jack*. Edinburgh: Mainstream Publishing Co. Ltd, 2005. 288pp. Illus. [Turpin, b.1925, lived in Warwick and Leamington.]
- TYACK, Geoffrey: 'Capability Brown and the making of the Packington landscape', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. X, No. 4, Winter 1997/8, pp. 130-144. Illus.
- TYERS, Alan: *Byways of Warwickshire*. Studley: Brewin Books, 2004. vi, 82pp. Illus.

## U

- UNITT, John: *Beneath the Hills. Fenny Compton in the 1930s*. Privately published by the author, 1999. 78pp. Illus.
- UNITT, John: *Bill the Beacon & Winnie the Windmill. A Light-hearted Look at Burton Dassett, Little Dassett & Northend*. Fenny Compton: privately published by the author, 2000. [32]pp. Illus. [Mainly memories of the 1930s and 1940s]
- UNITT, John: *Twenty Years in Fenny Compton, 1939-1959*. Privately published by the author, 2002.
- UNSWORTH, Leonard: *Educating Kenilworth*. YouCaxton Publications, 2015. 112pp.
- UPTON, Anthony A.: 'Knowle Sanctuary: a case study', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIV, No.1, Summer 2008, pp. 3-13. Illus.
- UPTON, Anthony A.: 'Parochial clergy of the Archdeaconry of Coventry, c. 1500-c. 1600'. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Leicester, 2003, 241pp.
- UPTON, Anthony A.: *Remember Walter Cook. The Founder of Knowle Church, Warwickshire*. Lighthorne: privately published by the author, 2003. xxiv, 102pp. Illus.
- UPTON, Anthony A.: 'Tudor Rectors of Southam', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIV, No. 4, Winter 2009/10, pp. 156-69.
- UPTON, Anthony A.: 'The Dabridgecourts of Knowle: a Monumental "Translation" '? in *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XV, No. 4, Winter 2012/13, pp. 141-151. Illus.
- UPTON, Penelope J.G.: 'Change and decay: the Warwickshire manors of the Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield from the late thirteenth to the late sixteenth centuries'. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Leicester, 2002, v, 278pp. [Manors of Bishop's Tachbrook, Bishop's Itchington, Chadshunt and Gaydon]
- UPTON, Penelope: 'The demesne and its labour force in the early middle ages', in R. Sylvester and S. Turner (eds), *Life in Medieval Landscapes: People and Places in Medieval England*. Windgather Press, 2012, pp. 239-50. [A study of the use of manorial labour at Chadshunt and Gaydon in the 13<sup>th</sup> and 14<sup>th</sup> centuries]
- UPTON, Penelope: 'Thomas Fisher and the depopulation of Nether Itchington in the sixteenth century', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIII, No. 4, Winter 2006/7, pp. 144-54.
- UPTON, Penelope: 'Thomas Fisher and the depopulation of Nether Itchington in the sixteenth century', *The Local Historian*, Vol. 39, No. 1, February 2009, pp. 3-12.
- UPTON, Penelope: 'The lost church of All Saints, Bishops Itchington', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIII, No. 6, Winter 2007/8, pp. 217-25. Illus.
- UPTON, Penelope: 'Some newly identified documents from the military survey of Warwickshire, 1522', in *Historical Research*, Vol. LXXXV, No. 229, August 2012, pp. 526-34.
- UPTON, Penelope: 'Rioting and popular ridicule in Ladbroke in the early seventeenth century', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XV, No.1, Summer 2011, pp. 3-18.
- UPTON, Penelope: 'The Ladbroke Riots: a Postscript', in *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XV, No. 2, Winter 2011/12, pp. 80-82. [Inclosure Riots, 1607]

## V

- VANLEENE, Patrick: *Fearless. Dorothe Feilding's War in Flanders, 1914-1917*. Ghent: Academia Press, 2015. 180pp. Illus. [Daughter of the 9<sup>th</sup> Earl of Denbigh, of Newnham Paddox, Warwickshire; based on her letters in Warwickshire County Record Office]
- VEASEY, Ted: *Nuneaton. A History*. Phillimore, 2002. viii, 132pp. Illus.
- VERO, Judy: *A Concern in Trade. Hatting and the Bracebridges of Atherstone. 1612-1872*. Warwickshire Books, 1995. vii, 105 pp. Illus.
- VERO, Judy: 'Uncovering the plague in sixteenth and seventeenth century Atherstone', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIV, No. 5, Summer 2010, pp. 191-201.
- VINCENT, Nicholas: *The Lucys of Charlecote: The Invention of a Warwickshire Family, 1170-1302*. Dugdale Society, Occasional Paper No. 42, 2002, 48pp.

- VIRDEE, Pippa, and Jitey Samra: *Coming to Coventry. Stories from the South Asian Pioneers*. Coventry Teaching Primary Care Trust/The Herbert, 2007, iii, 132pp.
- VOICE, Richard: 'Patterns of landownership in the nineteenth century: a case study of Castle Bromwich'. Unpublished MA Dissertation, University of Keele, 2004, 66pp.

## W

- WADE, Charles L.: *History of the Leamington Tennis Court Club 1846-1996*. Oxford: Ronaldson Publications, 1996. x, 213pp. Illus.
- WAGENHAUSER, Anne: *see* JOHNSON, Brian and Anne Wagenhauser: *The Story of the Old Church of St. James, Alveston*. Privately published, 2006. 28pp. Illus.
- WAGER, Sarah J.: *Woods, Wolds and Groves. The Woodland of Medieval Warwickshire*. British Archaeological Reports, Series 269, 1998. vi, 280pp. Illus.
- WAIN, Frank: *Great Alne - A History*. Alcester Library, 1996. 94pp.
- WALE, Judith: *Energy Marketing Conditions of Competitive Oversupply: the Case of the British Coal Industry, 1919-1939*. Paper given at the Anglo-Hungarian conference on International Business History, Reading, 4-5 September 1998. 11 pp. [Based mainly on the records of the Griff Colliery Co. Ltd]
- WALE, Judith: *How may company profitability, choice of accounting policies and corporate goals be related? Evidence from the British coal industry, 1914-1946*. Paper presented at the 10th Accounting, Business and Financial History Conference, Cardiff Business School, 16-17 September 1998. 9pp. [Based mainly on the records of the Griff Colliery Co. Ltd]
- WALLEY, John A. & J.C.T.: *Receipts Found at Halloughton Grange Farm [Kingsbury]*. Privately published by the authors, 1998.
- WALLSGROVE, Steven: 'Budbrooke: its medieval landscape', in *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XVI, No. 3, Summer 2015, pp. 107-16. 2 figs.
- WALLSGROVE, Steven: 'The dating of topographical changes around St. Mary's Church, Warwick', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIV, No. 2, Winter 2008/9, pp. 74-80. Illus.
- WALLSGROVE, Steven: 'The hospital of St John the Baptist, Warwick and its Seventeenth-century Rebuilding', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XI, No. 4, Winter 2000/01, pp. 129-140. Illus.
- WALLSGROVE, Steven: *Notes on the History of Marble House and The Firs, Warwick*. Typescript, 2011. [7] pp.
- WALLSGROVE, S.G.: 'Town Planning in Warwick after the fire [of 1694]: the making of New Square', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. IX, No. 5 Summer 1995, pp. 183-9.
- WALLSGROVE, S.G.: 'Warwick: an analysis of the layout of the Anglo-Saxon burgh', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XII, No. 4, Winter 2003/04, pp. 147-153.
- WALLSGROVE, Steven; *Warwick: The First Modern Suburb [between Chapel Street and Priory Road.]* Typescript, 2012. [10]pp.
- WALLSGROVE, Steven: *The Warwick Guild and its Hall [now part of Lord Leycester Hospital.]* Typescript, 2012. [7]pp.
- WALLSGROVE, Steven: 'Wedgnoek Park, Warwick: Its creation and loss', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XII, No. 6, Winter 2004/05, pp. 239-252. Illus.
- WALSTON, Catherine (ed.): *'With a fine disregard...' A Portrait of Rugby School*. Third Millennium Publishing Limited, 2006. Illus.
- WALTERS, Peter: *Amazing ... but True*. Coventry Evening Telegraph special publication, 1997. 58pp. Illus. [Stories of Coventry and Warwickshire people and events]
- WALTERS, Peter: *The Story of Coventry*. Stroud: The History Press, 2013, 256pp. Illus.
- WARE, Judith: *see* BOYNS, Trevor, and Judith Ware: 'The development of management information systems in the British Coal Industry, c. 1880-1947,' *Business History*, Vol. 38, No. 2, 1995, pp. 55-80 [based partly on the records of the Griff Colliery Company]
- WARING, Roger: *The Stonebridge Railway. A Portrait of a Midland Branch Line*. Studley: Brewin Books, 1994. 120 pp. Illus. [The line, opened in 1839, ran from Whitacre to Hampton-in-Arden.]
- WARNER, Elaine: *see* GRAINGER, Roger and Elaine Warner: *The Place Names of Knowle*. Knowle Local History Society, 2011, 40pp. Illus.

- WARR, Kip (et al): *Ladbroke*. Second edition. Privately published, 1995. 53 pp. Illus.
- WARR, Kip (ed.): *Ladbroke*. Ladbroke Parish Council, 2009. 41pp. Illus.
- WARWICKSHIRE: *Yesterdays; a Nostalgic Look at Life in Warwickshire: souvenir supplement*. Kenilworth Weekly News. 1998
- WARWICKSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL: *Family History & Local Studies. Sources in the County Library. Supplement*, 1997. 8pp.
- WARWICKSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL: *Keresley Faces: What Does Living in Keresley Mean to You? What do You Enjoy? ...*, Vols 1 & 2. Department of Libraries & Heritage. Warwickshire County Council, 1997.
- WARWICKSHIRE COUNTY RECORD OFFICE: *'An Englishman's House is ...' Researching Your House at Warwickshire County Record Office*, 1994. 3 pp.
- WARWICKSHIRE COUNTY RECORD OFFICE: *Parish registers, Nonconformist Registers and Census Returns in the Warwickshire County Record Office*. 1998. 17pp.
- WARWICKSHIRE EDUCATION BUSINESS PARTNERSHIP: *Bridges Span the Curriculum*. [with examples from Leamington Spa], 1996. 58pp. Illus.
- WARWICKSHIRE EDUCATION BUSINESS PARTNERSHIP: *Tudor Buildings* [with examples from Warwick], 1997. 34 pp. Illus.
- WARWICKSHIRE EDUCATION BUSINESS PARTNERSHIP: *Victorian Buildings* [mainly in Leamington Spa], 1997. 55pp. Illus.
- WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: *Atherstone and Nuneaton Directory, 1790*, 1999. [8]pp.
- WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: *'Bedworth Central Girls School. Log book. Book 1. January 1875-December 1880'*. [Transcript], 2001. 70pp.
- WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: *'Bedworth Central Girls School. Log book. Book 2. January 1881-December 1885'*. [Transcript], 2001. 78pp.
- WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: *Bedworth Urban District Council. An index of burials in the cemetery, Coventry Road, Bedworth, January 1929 to January. 1942*, 1998. 28, 7, 8pp.
- WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: *Bulkington. A Warwickshire Village: monumental inscriptions, apprentices, 1874 directory, charities, history*, 1998. [3], 4, 7pp.
- WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: *Canal Miscellany: a compilation of records and memories of canal family life in and around Warwickshire and the Midlands*, 1998. [16]pp.
- WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: *Coventry Directory, 1790*, 1999. 10pp.
- WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: *Hatton Asylum. Inmates and staff, 1871*, 1998. 12pp.
- WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: *Registers of Nuneaton Charity Schools from 1752, 1999*. 8pp.
- WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: *Warwick, Stratford-upon-Avon, Southam and Alcester, 1790 Directory*, 1999. 15pp.
- WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: *Warwickshire Militia 1758 (with Mancetter 1805)*, 1998. 9pp. [Lists of names]
- WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY: *Warwickshire Parish Constables, Returns made 1842 and 1843*, 1998. 12pp.
- WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY. *Newsletter*. September 2002. 40pp. [Issue largely devoted to those who fought in Boer War and the two World Wars]
- WARWICKSHIRE FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETY. *Newsletter*. December 2002. 40pp. [Includes an article on The Pailton Riots (1835)]
- WARWICKSHIRE FEDERATION OF WOMENS' INSTITUTES: *Warwickshire. A Century in Photographs*. Warwickshire Federation of Womens' Institutes and Countryside Books. 1998, 96pp. Illus.
- WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *Farnborough Hall, Warwickshire. A Brief History of the Estate*. 1998
- WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *Honington Hall, Honington, Warwickshire. A Brief Historical Survey*, 1995. [12]pp. Illus.



- WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *Journal*. Autumn 1998 [Includes articles on Warwick Castle Park, the Hunting Lodge and its garden; Watergall Manor House and garden; Sherbourne Park - creation of the gardens since the 1950s]
- WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *Journal*. Autumn 1999. [Includes articles on Thomas Mawson and the Arts and Crafts Garden in Warwickshire; Lady Herbert's Garden, Coventry - a 1930s 'Garden Flowers']
- WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *Journal*. Autumn 2001. [Includes articles on The Lodge, Emscote Lawn, Warwick; Ryon Hill House gardens, Hampton Lucy; Newbold Comyn Hall, Leamington; Ranelagh Gardens, Leamington]
- WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *Journal*. Autumn 2002. [Includes articles on Bertie Greatheed and the development of Guy's Cliffe, Warwick, as a picturesque landscape; creating an ornamental woodland on an industrial site (Rock Mill); Landscapes for the mind: the development and early years of the Warwickshire Asylum, Hatton, a typical mid nineteenth-century public asylum; The great terrace at Farnborough Hall; Extracts from the diary of Eleanor Archer (1882, 1886); Stoneleigh Study Day]
- WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *Journal*. Autumn 2003 [Includes articles on Castle Bromwich Hall gardens; lost villa gardens: Avonbank and Avonside, Stratford-upon-Avon; opportunities for education in historic landscape projects (Hill Close Gardens, Warwick and Allesley Park Walled Garden); reflections of a teenager at work on a nursery 1943-1947 (Stratheden Nurseries, Bradnock's Marsh)]
- WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *Journal*. Autumn 2004. [Includes articles on fruit trees planted in Allesley Hall gardens in 1842; The Priory at Warwick after Henry Wise; The Firs, Rother St, Stratford-upon-Avon]
- WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *Journal*. Autumn 2005. [Includes articles on the designed landscape of Rugby School; Kenilworth Castle and its landscape; the Mill Garden, Warwick; Charles Maries – Warwickshire's plant hunter; profile of Sanderson Miller (1716-1780)]
- WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *Journal*. Autumn 2006. [Includes articles on Stoneleigh Abbey gardens between the wars; proposed revised layout of the garden at Henley-in-Arden Guildhall; the Mount Pleasure Grounds, Monkspath, 1904-1914; a walk along the riverside gardens, Leamington Spa]
- WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *Journal*. Autumn 2007. [Includes articles on Warwick Castle park - the vision of two owners, 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Earls of Warwick; the Park today; a Scottish gardener at Warwick Castle 1758-1772: Robert Patterson; Arbury Hall, the gardens and the estate; new 18<sup>th</sup> Century flower border at Allesley Park Walled Garden; trees of Jephson Gardens, Leamington Spa: a critique; a walk through Leamington's squares and terraces; a walk round Compton Verney Park; Leamington Spa station gardens]
- WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *Journal*. Spring 2011. [Includes articles on Malvern Hall, Solihull in the late 19<sup>th</sup> and early 20<sup>th</sup> centuries; Dorsington Old Manor and Highfield gardens]
- WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *Journal*. Spring 2012. 24pp. Illus. [Includes articles on the gardens of Hampton Manor, Hampton-in-Arden, Sutton Park and Elmdon Hall Park and Walled Garden]
- WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST. *Journal*, Spring 2015 (incorporating 2013 and 2014). 22pp. Illus. [Includes articles on Woodcote, Leek Wootton; Pump Room Gardens, Leamington Spa and Barford House, Barford]
- WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *Merevale Hall, nr. Atherstone, Warwickshire. A Brief History of the Site*, 1995. [8]pp. Illus.
- WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *W.A. Nesfield, 1794-1881, Welcombe Hotel. Details of his Work in Warwickshire*, 1995. [12]pp. [Also includes Merevale Hall and Hampton-in-Arden Manor]
- WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *Newsletter*, Autumn 1995 [includes articles on the Victorian detached gardens at Hill Close, Warwick; garden recording in Warwickshire; reports on visits to gardens at Merevale Hall, Manor Farm, Claverdon, Honington Hall, Exhall Court, Mill Garden, Warwick].

- WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *Newsletter*. Spring 1996 [contains articles on Coombe Abbey Lodge; Castle Bromwich Hall Gardens; Ryton House, Ryton-on-Dunsmore; Dunsmore Heath Avenue; Jane Austen and Stoneleigh Abbey; gardens at 'Woodpeckers', Marlccliffe]
- WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *Newsletter*. Autumn 1996 [includes articles on Dunchurch Vicarage garden; Dunsmore Heath Avenue; Warwick Castle Victorian Rose Garden; Sanderson Miller and his landscape buildings; Sherbourne Park Gardens].
- WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *Newsletter*. Spring 2006 [Includes articles on Leamington Spa Railway Station garden; local obelisks]
- WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *Newsletter*. Spring 2007. [Includes article on Henley Guildhall Garden]
- WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *Newsletter*. Winter 2008. [Includes an article on the re-creation of the Elizabethan Garden at Kenilworth Castle]
- WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *The Obelisks of Warwickshire*. Studley: Brewin Books, 2013. 80pp. Illus.
- WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *Ragley Hall, Alcester, Warwickshire. A Brief History of the Estate*. 1995 [8] pp. Illus.
- WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *Studley Castle and the Horticultural College for Women. A Brief Chronology of the Site*, 1995. [8] pp. Illus.
- WARWICKSHIRE GARDENS TRUST: *Umberslade Hall, Tanworth-in-Arden, Warwickshire. A Brief History*. 1998
- WARWICKSHIRE GEOLOGICAL CONSERVATION GROUP: *Royal Leamington Spa. Its Geology and Building Stones*. Warwickshire Geological Conservation Group, 2009. Single sheet, folded. Illus.
- WARWICKSHIRE INDUSTRIAL ARCHAEOLOGY SOCIETY: *Newsletter*, No. 1, December 2000. [replaced *RETORT!* ]
- WARWICKSHIRE INDUSTRIAL ARCHAEOLOGY SOCIETY: *Newsletter*, No. 6, March 2002. [Includes articles on freight train working between Leamington and Stratford-upon-Avon; Warwick Castle Mill]
- WARWICKSHIRE INDUSTRIAL ARCHAEOLOGY SOCIETY: *Newsletter*, No. 17, December 2004. [Includes articles on the Napton Canal pumping engine and cheesemaking in Warwickshire]
- WARWICKSHIRE INDUSTRIAL ARCHAEOLOGY SOCIETY: *Newsletters*, Nos. 19, 20, 21, June, September, December 2005 [Include articles on Coventry Airport; industrial archaeology of the Rugby district; William James, 1771-1837; milestones in Warwickshire and beyond; Warwick and Napton Canal wharves]
- WARWICKSHIRE INDUSTRIAL ARCHAEOLOGY SOCIETY: *Newsletters*, Nos. 22, 23, 25, March, June, December 2006. [Include articles on Harbury windmill; Emscote Mill, Warwick; White & Poppe car engines, Coventry]
- WARWICKSHIRE INDUSTRIAL ARCHAEOLOGY SOCIETY: *Newsletters*, Nos. 26, 27. March, June 2007. [Includes articles on Joseph White, Coventry watchmaker and business man; the building stones of Warwickshire; Southam Gasworks]
- WARWICKSHIRE INDUSTRIAL ARCHAEOLOGY SOCIETY: *Newsletter*, No. 28, September 2007. [Includes recollections of a booking clerk at Leamington Avenue station, mid 1950s]
- WARWICKSHIRE INDUSTRIAL ARCHAEOLOGY SOCIETY: *Newsletter*, No. 29, December 2007. [Includes articles on memories of work and industry in Nuneaton and Bedworth; the Stratford & Midland Junction Railway; the Mill and Engine House at Warwick Castle]
- WARWICKSHIRE INDUSTRIAL ARCHAEOLOGY SOCIETY: *Newsletter*, No. 53, December 2014.
- WARWICKSHIRE INDUSTRIAL ARCHAEOLOGY SOCIETY. *Newsletter*, No. 54. March 2015. 4pp. Illus. [Includes articles on Leamington's Water Supply and Coventry Shadow Factories]
- WARWICKSHIRE INDUSTRIAL ARCHAEOLOGY SOCIETY. *Newsletter*, No. 55. June 2015. 8pp. Illus. [Includes articles on Industrial Heritage sites in Solihull and a brief history of Southam Windmill]
- WARWICKSHIRE POLICE: *150<sup>th</sup> Anniversary 1857-2007 of Warwickshire Police*. 2007. 52pp. Illus.
- WASHER, Richard: *In the Footsteps of the Edwardians. Footpaths in the Vicinity of Leamington*. Leamington Spa: privately published by the author, 1997. 36pp. Illus.

- WATER ORTON HISTORY*: Journal of the Water Orton Local History Society. Issue No. 2, 1995 [includes articles on Thomas Standbridge, oral reminiscences, notes from *Coleshill Chronicle* 1880, Gilbert Rhodes; Christmas memories, transcript of the poor rate book 1901.]
- WATERS, Thomas: 'Belief in witchcraft in Oxfordshire and Warwickshire, c.1860-1900: the evidence of the newspaper archive', *Midland History*, Vol. 34, No.1. Spring 2009, pp. 98-116. [Especially the Long Compton witchcraft murder of 1875]
- WATKIN, J.R.: *Lord Leicester's Warwickshire. The Life and Legacy of Robert Dudley*. Warwick District Council, 2011. 39pp. Illus.
- WATKIN, J.R.: *Dark Age Warwick & the Warrior Queen*. Warwick District Council, 2014. 52pp. Illus. [Aethelflaed, ruler of Mercia, d. 918]
- WATKIN, Jeff: *Images of England. Royal Leamington Spa Revisited*. Stroud: Tempus Publishing, 2008. 128pp. Illus.
- WATKIN, Jeff: *Seeing Shakespeare Country: Tourists in South Warwickshire 1800-1939, and Visiting Today*. Warwick District Council, 2005. 42pp.
- WATKIN, Robert M.: *Hampton-in-Arden. A Village Development. A Series of Maps Drawn for the Hampton-in-Arden Local History Group, Showing the Physical and Social Development of the Village over a Period of Two Hundred Years*. The Hampton-in-Arden Society, 2001. [24 ]pp.
- WATKIN, Robin, and Mike Bryant: *Hampton-in-Arden. A Village History*. Studley: Brewin Books, 2006. xiv, 154pp. Illus.
- WATKINS, A. see HAYFELD, Colin, and A. Watkins: *Coleshill and the Digbys. 500 years of Manorial Lordship*. Arley: Spring Hill Publications, 1995. iv, 116 pp. Illus.
- WATKINS, Andrew: 'Maxstoke Priory in the fifteenth century: the development of an estate economy in the Forest of Arden', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. X, No. 1, Summer 1996. pp. 3-18.
- WATKINS, Andrew: *Small Towns in the Forest of Arden in the Fifteenth Century*. Dugdale Society, Occasional Paper No. 38, 1998. 29pp.
- WATKINS, Andrew: 'Hawkeswell in Coleshill - a deserted settlement in the Arden?' *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIV, No. 2, Winter 2008/9, pp. 58-73. Illus.
- WATKINS, Andrew: 'Humphrey Ryddell and the Swan at Coleshill: a sixteenth-century small town innkeeper and his inn', in *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XVI, No. 2, Winter 2014/5, pp. 51-71. Illus.
- WATKINS, John: see KEAY, Anna and John Watkins (eds): *The Elizabethan Garden at Kenilworth Castle*. English Heritage, 2013. 212pp. Illus. [The history of the garden and its re-creation in 2009]
- WATKINS, June, and Pauline Saul: *Tracing Your Ancestors in Warwickshire (excluding Birmingham)*. 4<sup>th</sup> edition. Birmingham and Midland Society for Genealogy & Heraldry, 1996. 361pp.
- WATSON, Don: ' "The best M.P. Rugby ever had", or "A humbug"? The election campaigns of W. J. Brown, 1942-1950', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XII, No. 5, Summer 2004, pp. 208-15.
- WATSON, Duncan: *Will We Remember Them? The Story of a Village War Memorial [Brailes]*. Privately published by the author, 2001. 33pp. Illus.
- WATSON, T.A.: *A Brief History of Wilmcote*. Privately published by the author, 1996. [91]pp.
- WATSON, T.A.: *Wilmcote, 1994*. Privately published by the author, 1996 [98]pp.Illus. [Village people, events and organisations and their history]
- WATTS, Sylvia: *Our Maternal Ancestors. The Holtoms*. Privately published by the author, 1997. [26]pp. [The Holtom family of Whitechurch, Stratford-upon-Avon and Welford-on-Avon]
- WATTS, Sylvia: *Early Holtoms of Cherington, Warwickshire*. Privately published by the author, 1997. [25]pp.
- WEATHERALL, Rosamund: 'The fashion for needlework upholstery from the Restoration to the accession of George III'. BA project, Southampton Institute, 2001. [9], 81, [12]pp. Illus. [Includes items from Arbury Hall]
- WELLER, Vivien: "'My Trust to be saved": religious change in north-east Warwickshire through testamentary evidence', in *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XV, No. 5, Summer 2013, pp. 185-203. Illus.
- WELLESBOURNE LOCAL HISTORY GROUP: *Wellesbourne and Walton at Play. More Reminiscences of Bygone Days*. Wellesbourne Local History Group, 1999. 59pp. Illus.

- WEST, Raymond: *The House That Jack Built. A History of Oken School [Warwick]*. Privately published by the author, [2009]. 2 volumes. 1,395pp. Illus.
- WEST, Raymond: *Oken School [Warwick]*. [2009] Supplement No. 1. 30pp. Illus.
- WEST MIDLANDS ARCHAEOLOGY. Vol. 38. ed. Roger White. Council for British Archaeology. West Midlands, 1996. [Includes articles on 'A Civil War redoubt at Coventry?', by Keith Lilley, pp. 12-15; 'Further coin finds from Warwickshire', by Philip J. Wise, pp. 18-19; 'Reports: West Midlands Archaeology in 1995: Warwickshire', pp. 79-106.]
- WESTON, Stephen: 'BTH works & railway sidings, Rugby', *The L&NWR Society Journal*. Vol. 5, No. 4, March 2007, pp. 22-5. Illus.
- WEX, Paddy: see HOWE, David and Paddy Wex: *Continuity Amidst Change. The History of Lawrence Sheriff School, 1978-2003*. Lawrence Sheriff School, Rugby, 2003. 112pp. Illus.
- WEX, Paddy: see HOWE, David and Paddy Wex: *1906 and Free at Last. The Story of How Lawrence Sheriff Ceased to be a "Subordinate School" to Rugby School and Became a County Grammar School*. Privately published by the authors, 2006. [12]pp.
- WHALE, Dan: 'Saltley Reformatory: its origin and growth in Victorian Birmingham', in *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XV, No. 6, Winter 2013/14, pp. 251-64. Illus. [Originally the Warwickshire and Birmingham Reformatory]
- WHEELER, David: 'Spring Fanfare', *Country Life*, 7 March 1996, pp. 78-81. Illus. [The gardens of Coughton Court]
- WHEELER, Simon: 'Dr. Henry Lilley Smith and the Southam Eye and Ear Infirmary', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIII, No. 2, Winter 2005/6, pp. 66-84. Illus.
- WHEELER, Simon: 'Dr. Henry Lilley Smith and the invention of self-supporting dispensaries', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIII, No. 5, Summer 2007, pp. 180-96. Illus.
- WHICHFORD and ASCOTT: *Whichford & Ascott Parish Plan*. Whichford and Ascott Parish Plan Steering Committee. 2010. 32pp. Illus.
- WHITE, A.W.A., ed.: *The Correspondence of Sir Roger Newdigate (1719-1806) of Arbury, Warwickshire*. Dugdale Society Publication, Vol. XXXVII. iv, 380pp.
- WHITEHEAD, David: *A History of Coleshill Cricket Club, 1854-2004*. Coleshill Cricket Club, 2004. 46pp.
- WHITEHEAD, Graham: *Catalogue of the Graham Whitehead Collection of Mechanical Music [Ashorne Hill, nr. Warwick]. To be Auctioned on 18<sup>th</sup> March 2004*. Christies, South Kensington. 27pp. Illus.
- WHITEHEAD, W. K.: *Newdigate's Equaliser for Erecting and Working the Single-acting Winding Engine at Oakthorpe Coal Mine, for Messrs Wilks [Birmingham]*. Privately published by the author, 2001. [144]pp. Illus. [Sir Roger Newdigate of Arbury]
- WHITEHOUSE, M.: see HOGARTH, Ian and M. Whitehouse: *Shakespeare Express: the Heyday of the Birmingham Stratford Line*. I. Allan, 1999.
- WHITTINGTON, Rob (ed.): *The Baptist Light on the Hill. Reflections on the First 100 Years of Sutton Coldfield Baptist Church*. Sutton Coldfield Baptist Church, 2008. 71pp. Illus.
- WHORWOOD, Robert (ed.): *The Notebook of Thomas Shakeshaft, 1751-1764, Carpenter & Cabinet Maker of Middleton, Warwickshire, 1731-1821*. Ashbourne: privately published by the editor, 2001. [8], [116]pp. Illus.
- WIGGINS, Alison, and Rosalind Field (eds): *Guy of Warwick: Icon and Ancestor*. Woodbridge: Boydell & Brewer, 2007. 288pp. Illus.
- WILD, Helen: see FITZSIMMONS, Julia, and Helen Wild (comps.): *A Brief History of St. Mary Immaculate School*. Warwick: St Mary Immaculate, 2006. 47pp. Illus.
- WILKINSON, Roy: *Chronicles of the Newdigates and the Three Manors*. Athena Press. 2006. 168pp. Illus. [Roman Catholic School, opened 1905.]
- WILLIAMS, David E.: *A View of Ansty, 1935-1982*. Rolls-Royce Heritage Trust. Historical Series No. 25, 1998. 131pp. Illus.
- WILLIAMS, J.V.G.: 'The enterprises of Willans and Robinson (1880-1919)', in *GEC. Review*, Vol. 11, No. 3, 1996, pp. 159-72.
- WILLIAMS, Lynne R.: *Warwick Then and Now in Colour*. Stroud: The History Press, 2012. 95pp. Illus. [Photographs in sepia and in modern colour]

- WILLIS, John (et al.): *Journey into the Light. The Art Treasures of Coventry Cathedral. Their Making and Meaning*. Coventry Cathedral, 2012. 60 pp. Illus.
- WILLIS-BROWN, Barbara (ed.): *History Detectives. Black People in the West Midlands 1650-1918*. SCAWDI, 2010. 36pp. Illus. [Includes a list of black people in Warwickshire]
- WILLIS-BROWN, Barbara: see CALLAGHAN, David and Barbara Willis-Browne (eds): *A Day in the Life. A Black Heritage Trail of the West Midlands*. SCAWDI, 2011. 48pp. Illus. [Warwickshire, pp. 6-13]
- WILLOCK, John: 'Thomas Turner and the Newdigate collection', *Caughley Society Newsletter*, No. 17, March 2004, pp. 8-13. Illus. [Letter from James Greene to Sir Roger Newdigate, 1792]
- WILMOT, Francis and P. Saul: *A Breath of Fresh Air. Birmingham's Open-Air Schools 1911-1970*. Phillimore, 1998. xiv, 344pp. [Includes Haseley Hall, 1942-74, and Skilts, 1958-82]
- WILMOT, John F.: '“Advice and medicine for the working classes”: the Warwick and Leamington Provident Dispensaries 1869-1913'. MSc Dissertation, Department of Continuing Education, University of Oxford, 2013. vi, 68pp. Illus.
- WILMOT, John: '“Advice and Medicine for the Working Classes”: The Leamington and Warwick Provident Dispensaries, 1869-1913', in *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XVI, No. 1, Summer 2014, pp. 26-42. Illus.
- WILSON, Heather: *Blue Bonnets, Boers and Biscuits. The Diary of Private William Fessey Serving in the King's Own Scottish Borderers during the Boer War 1900-1902*. Privately published by the author, 1998. 86pp. Illus. [Fessey, 1870-1947, was born at Tysoe and later lived at Rugby.]
- WISE, Philip J. and W.A. Seaby: 'Finds from a new "productive site" at Bidford-on Avon, Warwickshire', *Transactions of the Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society* for 1995, Vol. 99, pp. 57-64.
- WISE, Philip J.: 'New evidence for the building of Chesterton Windmill' [in 1633-4], *Warwickshire History*, Vol. IX, No. 4, Winter 1994/5 pp. 159-62.
- WISE, Philip J.: 'Recent coin finds from Warwickshire and Worcestershire', *West Midlands Archaeology*, 37, 1995, pp. 15-17.
- WISHART, Beverley: *Reported Deaths from Cholera in the Coventry Herald, August and September 1849*. Coventry Family History Society, 1997. 12pp.
- WISHART, Beverley: *The Coventry Workhouse Death Registers, 1845-1943*. Coventry Family History Society, 1997. 20pp+2 fiches.
- WISHART, Beverley: *The Coventry Workhouse Birth Registers, 1854-1930, and Births from Other Workhouse Sources*. Coventry Family History Society, 2000. 52pp.
- WITHINGTON, Aileen (ed.): *Memorial Inscriptions. St. Leonard's Church, Birdingbury, Warwickshire*. Birdingbury History Group, 2010. 44pp. Illus.
- WOLFE, Geoff: *Keeping the Peace in Warwickshire, 1630-1700*. Friends of the Centre for English Local History, University of Leicester. Friends' Paper, No. 7, 2003. 59pp.
- WOLVEY LOCAL HISTORY GROUP: *Old Photographs of the Villages. A Selection of Historic Photographs from the Warwickshire Villages of Burton Hastings, Copston Magna, Witherby, Wolvey*. Wolvey Local History Group, 2004. 142pp.
- WOMEN'S RESEARCH GROUP: *All in a Day's Work. Coventry Women at Work in the Twentieth Century*. Coventry: The Women's Research Group, 2005. v, 100pp. Illus.
- WOOD, Jean: *A New Look at Polesworth History*. Millennium edition, 1999. 74pp. Illus.
- WOOD, Jean: *Through Rose Tinted Spectacles*. 2004. [Relates to Polesworth]
- WOOD, Lucy: 'A Royal Relic: the State Bedroom suite at Warwick Castle', in *Furniture History*, Vol. XLVIII, 2012, pp. 45-103. Illus.
- WOODFIELD, C.T. Paul and ALCOCK, N.W.: 'Social pretensions in architecture and ancestor: Hall House, Sawbridge, Warwickshire and the Andrewe Family', *The Antiquaries Journal*, 1996, Vol. 76, pp. 51-72. Illus. [A mid-fifteenth century building]
- WOODFIELD, Charmian: *The Church of Our Lady of Mount Carmel and some Conventual Buildings at the Whitefriars, Coventry*. British Archaeological Reports, British Series, No. 389, 2005. xxiv, 389pp. Illus.
- WOODHAMS, M.G.: *Conservation at B.A.D. Kineton, An Introduction*. B.A.D. Conservation Group, 1996. 20 pp + annexes. [Includes a history of the area occupied by the military depot.]

- WOODLAND, Christine: 'Transportation to America' [of prisoners sentenced at Warwick Assizes 1772-76], *Warwickshire History*, Vol. X, No. 2. Winter 1996/7, pp. 71-81.
- WOODLAND, Christine: 'Joan Lane (1934-2001): a bibliography', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XII, No.3, Summer 2003, pp. 138-141 [Many publications relate to Warwickshire history]
- WOODS, Dudley: 'The Warwick Borough Golf Club for Working Men, 1911', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XIV, No.1, Summer 2008, pp. 28-35.
- WOODS, Dudley: 'Warwickshire Golf, 1886-1902. Starting the weekend habit', *Warwickshire History*, Vol. XI, No. 5, Summer 2001, pp. 194-203.
- WOODS, Mike: *Almost all from Memory. Changes in Shakespeare's Countryside, 1940 to 2000*. Privately published by the author, 2004. xii, 343pp. Illus.
- WOODWARD, Alfred: *The Alfred Woodward Collection. A Pictorial History of Brailes. Lower Brailes. Part One*. Tredington: Braywood Publishing, 2005. iv, 181pp. Illus.
- WOODWARD, Alfred: *The Alfred Woodward Collection. A Pictorial History of Brailes. Lower Brailes. Part One. Upper Brailes Part 2*. Vale Press, Willersley, 2006. Illus.
- WOODWARD, Anthony: 'Coughton Court, Warwickshire I', *Country Life*, 23 March 1995, pp.76-9. Illus.
- WOOLF, Sheila: *Another Country. The Story of Stoneleigh Men in the Great War, 1914-1918*. Privately published: Springfield House Press, 2010. 106pp. Illus.
- WOOLF, Sheila and Chris Holland (eds.): *A Strange Time. The Diary and Scrapbooks of Cordelia Leigh [of Stoneleigh Abbey], 1914-1919*. Stretton-on-Dunsmore: Warwickshire Great War Publications, 2012. xii, 143pp. Illus.
- WORSLEY, Giles: 'Coughton Court, Warwickshire II', *Country Life*, 30 March 1995, pp. 68-71. Illus.
- WORSLEY, Giles: 'Ragley Hall, Warwickshire', *Country Life*, 7 March 1996, pp. 70-5. Illus.
- WOUDSTRA, Jan and O'HALLORAN, Sally: 'The gardener's calendar: the garden books of Arbury, Nuneaton, in Warwickshire (1689-1703)', in *Studies in the History of Gardens and Designed Landscapes: An International Quarterly* (formerly *Journal of Garden History*), Vol. 33, 2012, No. 1, pp. 16-38.
- WRIGHT, Doreen: *Doreen's Diary. She Could Not Have Loved More*. Leek Wootton History Group, 2012. vi, 387pp. Illus. [Diary covers May 1940 to December 1942 in the form of letters to her missing Flying Officer husband]

## Y

- YATE, Bob: *The Evesham and Redditch [Railway] Line*. Usk: Oakwood Press, 2014. 224pp. Illus. [Section from Studley to Salford Priors is in Warwickshire.]
- YATES, John: 'Warwick and its people (1694-1730)'. Assignment for H.E. Cert., University of Birmingham, 1996. 22 pp.
- YATES, John: *Sambourne in the County of Warwickshire, a Brief History*. Sambourne Parish Council, 2000. 35pp. Illus.
- YEOMANS, Gillian: 'What role did institutions play in the care and education of mentally defective children in nineteenth century England? With special reference to the Midland Idiot Asylum – known formerly as Dorridge Grove and subsequently as Middlefield Hospital'. Undergraduate essay, University of Warwick, 2001. 20 + 2pp.